

# **OCULUS INNOVATIVE SCIENCES, INC.**

# FORM 10-K (Annual Report)

# Filed 06/30/14 for the Period Ending 03/31/14

Address 1129 N MCDOWELL BLVD

PETALUMA, CA 94954

Telephone 707 782 0792

CIK 0001367083

Symbol OCLS

SIC Code 3841 - Surgical and Medical Instruments and Apparatus

Industry Biotechnology & Drugs

Sector Healthcare

Fiscal Year 03/31



# UNITED STATES SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION Washington, D.C. 20549

Form 10-K

| (Mark One) ☑ Al |                        | ORT PURSUAN         | NT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d   | OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934   |
|-----------------|------------------------|---------------------|--|--|
| Fo              | or the fiscal ye       | ar ended March      | 31, 2014   |  |
|                 | RANSITION 1            | REPORT PURS         | SUANT TO SECTION 13 OR   | 15(d) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934   |
| Fo              | or transition p        | eriod from          | to   |  |
|                 |                        |                     | Commission File Nu   | nber: 001-33216  |
|                 |                        |                     | OCULUS INNOVATIV<br>(Exact name of registrant as                 |  |
|                 |                        | Delaware            |  | 68-0423298   |
| (State or       | r other jurisdic       |                     | tion or organization)  | (I.R.S. Employer Identification No.)   |
|                 |                        |                     | 1129 N. McDo<br>Petaluma, Califo<br>(Address of principal execut | ornia 94954  |
|                 |                        |                     | (707) 283-<br>(Registrant's telephone numb                       |  |
|                 |                        | S                   | ecurities registered pursuant                                    | to Section 12(b) of the Act:   |
|                 | Common                 | Stock, \$0.0001 p   | oar value  | NASDAQ Capital Market  |
|                 |                        | itle of Each Class  |  | (Name of Each Exchange on Which Registered)  |
|                 |                        | Se                  | ecurities registered pursuant t<br>None                          |  |
| Indicate        | e by check marl        | c if the registrant | is a well-known seasoned issue                                   | er, as defined in Rule 405 of the Securities Act. Yes $\square$ No $\square$   |
| Indicate        | e by check marl        | x if the registrant | is not required to file reports p                                | ursuant to Section 13 or Section 15(d) of the Act. Yes □ No ☑  |
| Act of 1934     | during the pred        | ceding 12 months    |  | equired to be filed by Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange the registrant was required to file such reports), and (2) has been                            |
| Data file req   | quired to be sub       | mitted and poste    |  | ally and posted on its corporate Web site, if any, every Interactive lation S-T (§232.405 of this chapter) during the preceding 12 months st such files). Yes ☑ No □ |
| herein, and v   | will not be cont       | ained, to the bes   |  | em 405 of Regulation S-K (§229.405 of this chapter) is not contained definitive proxy or information statements incorporated by reference                            |
|                 | ee the definition      |                     |  | er, an accelerated filer, a non-accelerated filer, or a smaller reporting and "smaller reporting company" in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange                              |
|                 | erated filer $\square$ | (Do not check if    | a smaller reporting company)                                     | Accelerated filer □ Smaller reporting company ☑  |
| Indicate        | e by check marl        | x whether the reg   | istrant is a shell company (as d                                 | efined in Rule 12b-2 of the Act). Yes $\square$ No $\square$   |

The aggregate market value of the voting and non-voting common stock held by non-affiliates of the registrant on September 30, 2013, was \$17,635,495 based on a total of 6,436,312 shares of the registrant's common stock held by non-affiliates on September 30, 2013, at the closing price of \$2.74 per share, as reported on the NASDAQ Capital Market. Share and per share data was adjusted to reflect the registrant's 1 for 7 reverse stock split, effective April 1, 2013.

There were 8,460,145 shares of the registrant's common stock issued and outstanding on June 23, 2014.

## DOCUMENTS INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE

Items 10 (as to directors and Section 16(a) Beneficial Ownership Reporting Compliance), 11, 12, 13 and 14 of Part III will incorporate by reference information from the registrant's proxy statement to be filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission in connection with the solicitation of proxies for the registrant's 2014 Annual Meeting of Stockholders.

# TABLE OF CONTENTS

| ITEM 1A. Risk Factors  ITEM 2. Properties  ITEM 3. Legal Proceedings  ITEM 4. Mine Safety Disclosures (Not applicable.)  Selected Financial Data  ITEM 5. Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations  ITEM 7A. Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures About Market Risk  ITEM 8. Consolidated Financial Statements and Supplementary Data  22  ITEM 2. Properties  35  36  ITEM 3. Legal Proceedings  36  ITEM 4. Mine Safety Disclosures (Not applicable.)  36  PART II  ITEM 5. Market for Registrant's Common Equity, Related Stockholder Matters and Issuer Purchases of Equity Securities  37  38  38  ITEM 7. Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations  38  ITEM 7A. Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures About Market Risk  45  ITEM 8. Consolidated Financial Statements and Supplementary Data |
|---|
| ITEM 1A. Risk Factors 22 ITEM 2. Properties 35 ITEM 3. Legal Proceedings 36 ITEM 4. Mine Safety Disclosures (Not applicable.) 36  PART II  ITEM 5. Market for Registrant's Common Equity, Related Stockholder Matters and Issuer Purchases of Equity Securities 37 ITEM 6. Selected Financial Data 38 ITEM 7. Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations 38 ITEM 7A. Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures About Market Risk 45 ITEM 8. Consolidated Financial Statements and Supplementary Data 46   |
| ITEM 2. Properties 35 ITEM 3. Legal Proceedings 36 ITEM 4. Mine Safety Disclosures (Not applicable.) 36  PART II  ITEM 5. Market for Registrant's Common Equity, Related Stockholder Matters and Issuer Purchases of Equity Securities 37 ITEM 6. Selected Financial Data 38 ITEM 7. Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations 38 ITEM 7A. Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures About Market Risk 45 ITEM 8. Consolidated Financial Statements and Supplementary Data 46  |
| ITEM 3. Legal Proceedings 36 ITEM 4. Mine Safety Disclosures (Not applicable.) 36  PART II  ITEM 5. Market for Registrant's Common Equity, Related Stockholder Matters and Issuer Purchases of Equity Securities 37 ITEM 6. Selected Financial Data 38 ITEM 7. Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations 38 ITEM 7A. Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures About Market Risk 45 ITEM 8. Consolidated Financial Statements and Supplementary Data 46  |
| ITEM 4. Mine Safety Disclosures (Not applicable.)  PART II  ITEM 5. Market for Registrant's Common Equity, Related Stockholder Matters and Issuer Purchases of Equity Securities 37  ITEM 6. Selected Financial Data 38  ITEM 7. Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations 38  ITEM 7A. Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures About Market Risk 45  ITEM 8. Consolidated Financial Statements and Supplementary Data 46  |
| PART II  ITEM 5. Market for Registrant's Common Equity, Related Stockholder Matters and Issuer Purchases of Equity Securities 37  ITEM 6. Selected Financial Data 38  ITEM 7. Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations 38  ITEM 7A. Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures About Market Risk 45  ITEM 8. Consolidated Financial Statements and Supplementary Data 46   |
| ITEM 5.Market for Registrant's Common Equity, Related Stockholder Matters and Issuer Purchases of Equity Securities37ITEM 6.Selected Financial Data38ITEM 7.Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations38ITEM 7A.Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures About Market Risk45ITEM 8.Consolidated Financial Statements and Supplementary Data46  |
| ITEM 5.Market for Registrant's Common Equity, Related Stockholder Matters and Issuer Purchases of Equity Securities37ITEM 6.Selected Financial Data38ITEM 7.Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations38ITEM 7A.Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures About Market Risk45ITEM 8.Consolidated Financial Statements and Supplementary Data46  |
| ITEM 6.Selected Financial Data38ITEM 7.Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations38ITEM 7A.Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures About Market Risk45ITEM 8.Consolidated Financial Statements and Supplementary Data46   |
| ITEM 7.Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations38ITEM 7A.Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures About Market Risk45ITEM 8.Consolidated Financial Statements and Supplementary Data46   |
| ITEM 8. Consolidated Financial Statements and Supplementary Data 46   |
|   |
| ITEM 9 Changes in and Disagreements with Accountants on Accounting and Financial Disclosure 47  |
| 112117. Changes in and Disagreements with recountants on recounting and I maneral Discretizate  |
| ITEM 9A. Controls and Procedures 47   |
| ITEM 9B. Other Information 47   |
| PART II I   |
| ITEM 10. Directors, Executive Officers and Corporate Governance 48  |
| ITEM 11. Executive Compensation 48  |
| ITEM 12. Security Ownership of Certain Beneficial Owners and Management and Related Stockholder Matters 48  |
| ITEM 13. Certain Relationships and Related Transactions, and Director Independence 48   |
| ITEM 14. Principal Accounting Fees and Services 48  |
| PART IV   |
| ITEM 15. Exhibits, Financial Statement Schedules 49   |
| Signatures 55   |
|   |
|   |

#### **PART I**

This report includes "forward-looking statements." The words "may," "will," "anticipate," "believe," "estimate," "expect," "intend," "plan," "aim," "seek," "should," "likely," and similar expressions as they relate to us or our management are intended to identify these forward-looking statements. All statements by us regarding our expected financial position, revenues, cash flows and other operating results, business strategy, legal proceedings and similar matters are forward-looking statements. Our expectations expressed or implied in these forward-looking statements may not turn out to be correct. Our results could be materially different from our expectations because of various risks, including the risks discussed in this report under "Part I — Item 1A — Risk Factors." Any forward-looking statement speaks only as of the date as of which such statement is made, and, except as required by law, we undertake no obligation to update any forward-looking statement to reflect events or circumstances, including unanticipated events, after the date as of which such statement was made.

#### ITEM 1. Business

# **Corporate Information**

We incorporated under the laws of the State of California in April 1999 as Micromed Laboratories, Inc. In August 2001, we changed our name to Oculus Innovative Sciences, Inc. In December 2006, we reincorporated under the laws of the State of Delaware. Our principal executive offices are located at 1129 N. McDowell Blvd., Petaluma, California, 94954, and our telephone number is (707) 283-0550. We have two principal wholly-owned subsidiaries: Oculus Technologies of Mexico, S.A. de C.V., organized in Mexico; and Oculus Innovative Sciences Netherlands, B.V., organized in the Netherlands. Our formerly wholly-owned subsidiary, Ruthigen, Inc., organized in Delaware, was deconsolidated on March 26, 2014 in connection with the completion of its initial public offering. Our fiscal year end is March 31. Our website is www.oculusis.com. We do not intend for information on our website to be incorporated into this annual report.

#### **Our Business**

We are a global healthcare company that designs, produces, and markets prescription and non-prescription products in over 20 countries. We are pioneering innovative products for the dermatology, surgical, advanced wound and tissue care, and animal healthcare markets. Our primary focus is on the commercialization of our proprietary technology platform called Microcyn® Technology. This technology is based on electrically charged oxychlorine small molecules designed to target a wide range of organisms that cause disease (pathogens). These organisms include viruses, fungi, spores and antibiotic-resistant strains of bacteria, such as methicillin-resistant *Staphylococcus aureus*, or MRSA, and vancomycin-resistant *Enterococcus*, or VRE, as well as *Clostridium difficile*, or C. diff, a highly contagious bacteria spread by human contact. Several Microcyn® Technology tissue care products are designed to treat infections and enhance healing while reducing the need for antibiotics. Infection is a serious potential complication in both chronic and acute wounds, and controlling infection is a critical step in wound healing.

To date, we have obtained eight approvals or clearances from the U.S. Food and Drug Administration, or FDA, that permit us to sell our Microcyn®-based products as medical devices under Section 510(k) of the Federal Food, Drug and Cosmetic Act in the United States. In December 2013, we announced that we had received our latest 510(k) device clearance from the FDA for our new Microcyn® Scar Management HydroGel. The Rx product, under the supervision of a healthcare professional, is intended for the management of old and new hypertrophic and keloid scarring resulting from burns, general surgical procedures and trauma wounds.

We do not have the necessary regulatory approvals to market Microcyn® as a drug or as a medical device with an antimicrobial or wound healing indication in the United States. Outside the United States, our Microcyn® Technology products have a European Conformity mark, known as a Conformité Européenne, or CE Mark, device approval in Europe for debriding, irrigating and moistening acute and chronic wounds in comprehensive wound treatment through potential local antimicrobial effect in the wound bed and creating a moist environment. In February 2014, we announced receipt of European CE Mark device approval for our Microcyn®-based GramaDerm® Solution and GramaDerm® Hydrogel. Both products are intended for use in the topical treatment of mild to moderate acne and are designed to complement other acne treatments. In July 2013, we were granted a Mexican patent for the use of our novel antimicrobial surgical solution in the treatment and prevention of peritonitis. In India, our technology has a drug license for cleaning and debriding in wound management. In China, we have obtained a medical device approval by the State Food and Drug Administration for reducing the propagation of microbes in wounds and creating a moist environment for wound healing.

While we do not have the necessary regulatory clearance for an antimicrobial or wound healing indication in the United States, several factors, including our global product experience, clinical and laboratory testing, physician-led clinical studies based on our technology and scientific papers authored about our technology, suggest that our Microcyn® Technology may help reduce a wide range of pathogens in acute and chronic wounds, while curing or improving infection, and concurrently enhancing wound healing through modes of action unrelated to the treatment of infection. These physician-led clinical studies suggest that our Microcyn® Technology is safe, easy to use and complementary to many existing treatment methods in wound care. Physician-led clinical studies and usage of our products in the United States suggest that our 510(k) cleared products may shorten hospital stays, lower aggregate patient care costs and, in certain cases, reduce the need for systemic antibiotics.

Common methods of controlling infection, including topical antiseptics and antibiotics, have proven to be only moderately effective in combating infection in the wound bed. However, topical antiseptics tend to inhibit the healing process due to their toxicity and may require specialized preparation or handling. Antibiotics can lead to the emergence of resistant bacteria, such as MRSA and VRE. Systemic antibiotics may be less effective in controlling infection in patients with disorders affecting circulation, such as diabetes, which are commonly associated with chronic wounds. As a result, no single treatment is used across all types of wounds and stages of healing and we believe Microcyn® Technology can fill a niche in the skin care and chronic and acute wound care markets.

We believe Microcyn® Technology is a stable, anti-infective therapeutic that treats infections and enhances wound healing through increased blood flow to the wound bed and reduction of chronic inflammation. Also, we believe Microcyn® Technology provides significant advantages over current methods of care in the treatment of a wide range of chronic and acute wounds throughout all stages of treatment. These stages include cleaning, debridement, prevention and treatment of infections and wound healing. We believe that, unlike antibiotics, antiseptics, growth regulators and other advanced wound care products, Microcyn® Technology is a stable wound care solution that is as safe as saline, and also treats infection while simultaneously accelerating wound healing. Also, unlike most antibiotics, we believe Microcyn® Technology does not target specific strains of bacteria, a practice which has been shown to promote the development of resistant bacteria. In addition, our products are shelf stable, non-toxic, require no special preparation and are easy to use.

Our goal is to become a worldwide leader as the standard of care in the treatment and irrigation of open wounds and skin care. We currently have, and intend to seek additional, regulatory clearances and approvals to market our Microcyn®-based products worldwide. In July 2004, we first began selling Microdacyn60<sup>TM</sup> in Mexico after receiving approval from the Mexican Ministry of Health, for use as an antiseptic, disinfectant and sterilant. Since then, physicians and scientists in the United States, Europe, India, Pakistan, China and Mexico have conducted more than 40 clinical and scientific studies of Microcyn® Technology, generating data suggesting that the technology is non-irritating to healthy tissue, reduces microbial load, accelerates wound healing, reduces pain, shortens treatment time and may have the potential to reduce costs to healthcare providers and patients. Most of these studies were not intended to be rigorously designed or controlled clinical trials and, as such, did not have all of the controls required for clinical trials used to support a new drug application submission to the FDA. A number of these studies did not include blinding, randomization, predefined clinical end points, use of placebo and active control groups or U.S. Good Clinical Practice (GCP) requirements. We used the data generated from certain of these studies to support our CE Mark application with the European Economic Area. We received a Class II CE Mark in November 2004, and have also received additional international approvals in China, Canada, Mexico, India and select Latin American, Asian and Middle East countries. To date, our Microcyn®-based products have received eight FDA 510(k) clearances in the United States. Many of these clearances are for use as a medical device in wound cleaning, or debridement, lubricating, moistening and dressing, including traumatic wounds and acute and chronic dermal lesions.

In December 2011, we initiated a voluntary recall of select lot numbers of certain of our Microcyn-based products due to product labeling. The voluntary recall was prompted after notification by the FDA that a limited number of our products were improperly labeled. The recall was classified by the FDA as a Class II recall, which means the probability of serious health consequences was remote. Customer safety and product quality are critically important to us and to date, we have received no complaints regarding customer safety or product quality issues. The costs of the voluntary recall were nominal and there were no restrictions on our future sales of Microcyn-based products, other than revising our product labeling for certain products. The voluntary recall did not materially impact revenues.

The FDA requirements for device and drug approvals are discussed in greater detail under Government Regulation.

#### Ruthigen, Inc.

Our formerly wholly-owned subsidiary, Ruthigen, Inc., was incorporated in the State of Nevada on January 18, 2013, and reincorporated from Nevada to Delaware on September 25, 2013. Ruthigen has established offices in Santa Rosa, California. Ruthigen announced its initial public offering on March 21, 2014. As of March 26, 2014, the closing date of Ruthigen's initial public offering, we held 2,000,000, or 43% of the shares of Ruthigen common stock.

We entered into three key agreements with Ruthigen that govern the terms of our relationship with Ruthigen: the "Funding Agreement", the "License and Supply Agreement" and the "Shared Services Agreement." Each of these agreements was entered into in the overall context of Ruthigen's separation from us (the "Separation"). The effective date for all three agreements was the closing date of Ruthigen's initial public offering, which was March 26, 2014.

#### Funding Agreement

On January 31, 2014, we entered into a new Funding Agreement with Ruthigen to govern the terms of certain additional financing to be provided to Ruthigen by us, pending the Separation, subject to the terms and conditions set forth in the agreement.

We agreed to continue to fund Ruthigen for a total of up to \$760,000 in order to allow Ruthigen to proceed with its initial public offering. Pursuant to the agreement any funds advanced to Ruthigen by us were to be repaid at the time of the closing of Ruthigen's initial public offering. On March 26, 2014, the date the initial public offering closed, we had made aggregate advances of \$1,453,000 to Ruthigen. In connection with the completion of the initial public offering, Pursuant to the Funding Agreement, Ruthigen reimbursed us \$916,000 of costs associated with the initial public offering. The remaining \$537,000 was subsequently received on April 1, 2014.

In addition to the reimbursement terms, the Funding Agreement provided for the resignation of the Ruthigen Board Members from our Board of Directors. Effective February 21, 2014, one of the Ruthigen Directors, Greg French, resigned from our Board and effective March 26, 2014, the remaining Ruthigen Directors, Richard Conley and Hojabar Alimi, resigned from our Board.

# License and Supply Agreement

We initially entered into a License and Supply Agreement with Ruthigen on June 6, 2013. Pursuant to the terms of the License and Supply Agreement, we agreed to exclusively license certain of our proprietary technology to Ruthigen to enable Ruthigen's research and development and commercialization of the newly discovered RUT58-60, and any improvements to it, in the United States, Canada, European Union and Japan, referred to as the Territory, for certain invasive procedures in humans as defined in the License and Supply Agreement. On October 9, 2013, we entered into Amendment No. 1 to the License and Supply Agreement with Ruthigen, which amended the second milestone event set forth in Section 7.1 of the License and Supply Agreement and to amend the terms of the manufacturing equipment purchases set forth in Section 6.13 of the License and Supply Agreement. On January 31, 2014, we entered into Amendment No. 3 to the License and Supply Agreement with Ruthigen to further amend certain milestone events and the terms of the manufacturing equipment purchases, and to remove sections of the License and Supply Agreement which related to an exclusive option granted by us to Ruthigen to expand the terms of the License and Supply Agreement to dermatologic uses. All other terms and conditions of the License and Supply Agreement remain unmodified and in full force and effect.

Under the terms of the License and Supply Agreement, we will be prohibited from using the licensed proprietary technology to sell products that compete with Ruthigen's products within the Territory, and Ruthigen cannot sell any device or product that competes with our products being sold or developed as of the effective date of the License and Supply Agreement.

Ruthigen will be required to make a total of up to \$8,000,000 in milestone payments to us for the first product only, as follows: upon completion of last patient enrollment in Ruthigen's Phase 1/2 clinical study; upon completion of last patient enrollment in Ruthigen's first pivotal clinical study; upon completion of Ruthigen's first pivotal clinical trial; and upon first patient enrollment in Ruthigen's second pivotal clinical trial. In addition, as further consideration under the agreement, Ruthigen will be required to make royalty payments to us based on Ruthigen's annual net sales of the product from the date of first commercial sale to the date that Ruthigen or any of its Affiliates or successors ceases to commercialize the product, which percentage royalty rate will vary between 3% and 20% and will increase based on various net sales thresholds and will differ depending on the country in which the sales are made.

## Shared Services Agreement

We also entered into a shared services agreement with Ruthigen initially on June 6, 20 ] 3, pursuant to which we will provide Ruthigen with general services, including general accounting, human resources, laboratory personnel and shared R&D resources while Ruthigen plans to establish an independent facility and systems. On January 31, 2014, we entered into Amendment No. 1 to the shared services agreement with Ruthigen to amend the terms of certain standard activities we shall provide Ruthigen and the terms related to access to our facilities. All other terms and conditions of the shared services agreement remain unmodified and in full force and effect.

#### Separation Agreement

Effectiveness and Term – On August 2, 2013, we entered into a Separation Agreement with Ruthigen as amended January 31, 2014 that contains provisions relating to our ongoing relationship with Ruthigen, and more specifically governs our relationship with Ruthigen following the completion of Ruthigen's initial public offering. The Separation Agreement, as amended, contains certain limitations on our ability to control various aspects of Ruthigen's business and operations in order for Ruthigen to operate as independently as possible from us in order to unlock the value proposition of RUT58-60. The Separation Agreement took effect on March 26, 2014 and terminates on the earlier of 8.5 years following the initial public offering or when the parties mutually agree to terminate it. However, most of the material restrictions and obligations contained in the Separation Agreement lapse when we own less than 19.9% of the outstanding shares of Ruthigen's common stock.

Marketing and Transfer Restrictions – The Separation Agreement contains a series of restrictions on our ability to transfer the Ruthigen shares we own. We are restricted from transferring or selling any of the Ruthigen shares we own without the written consent of Ruthigen's Board and the lead underwriter in the Ruthigen IPO during the one-year lock up period immediately following Ruthigen's initial public offering. Following the one-year lock up period, transfers by us of the Ruthigen shares we own must be conducted with the consent of Ruthigen's Board of Directors or within the prescribed requirements for such transfers set forth in the Separation Agreement. These prescribed requirements include that the transfers must be in private placement transactions, that the purchase price discount may not exceed 15% or 20% of the prevailing market price depending on the type of transferee, the amount of shares transferred in a given transfer (or series of transfers comprising a single transaction) may not exceed the greater of 5% of Ruthigen's outstanding shares or \$1.5 million in net proceeds to us, as well as certain other requirements set forth in the Separation Agreement. The parties may also mutually agree to another arrangement permitting us to sell some or all of the Ruthigen shares we hold.

Registration Rights – The Separation Agreement provides us with certain "piggy back" registration rights if Ruthigen proposes to publicly register any of its common stock following the completion of Ruthigen's intended initial public offering, subject to certain conditions and limitations. The inclusion of the Ruthigen shares we own in such registration will be subject to the same terms that Ruthigen offers its own securities in such offering and our registration rights will never be never be more than 30% of the value of all securities to be registered in such offering. In addition, following transfers by us of the Ruthigen shares, we have certain demand registration rights requiring Ruthigen to register all of the Ruthigen shares we have transferred.

Standstill – We have agreed that, subject to the ownership threshold, we shall not, and shall not act in concert with any person to, make or participate in a solicitation of proxies or powers of attorney or similar rights to vote any of the Ruthigen shares we own or to deposit the Ruthigen shares we own in a voting trust.

*Voting* – We have agreed that, subject to the ownership threshold, we shall vote or consent all of the Ruthigen shares we own in the same manner as the majority of the non-Oculus holders of Ruthigen's common stock.

Equity Plan, Oculus Equity and Corporate Governance – We and Ruthigen have agreed on the principal terms of Ruthigen's equity incentive plan, including the formula for the number of shares reserved under the plan, the vesting schedule of awards under the plan, timing, size and award type of the initial grants to be made following the closing of Ruthigen's intended initial public offering, and the formula for the evergreen refresh provision and other share caps on certain types of awards and future equity plans. The Separation Agreement clarifies that options for common stock of our Company held by employees and directors of Ruthigen shall continue to vest as long as the individuals continue in service to Ruthigen. In addition, the Separation Agreement provides that Ruthigen's restated articles of incorporation and bylaws for purposes of operating as a public company will contain provisions for a staggered Board of Directors and plurality voting for the election of directors.

Indemnification – The Separation Agreement provides that each party will indemnify, defend and hold harmless the other party and its affiliates for third party claims asserted against the other party, and that we will indemnify, defend and hold harmless Ruthigen and its affiliates from and against any and all direct losses relating to the WTI loan agreements.

Directors' and Officers' Insurance – The Separation Agreement provides that, so long as we shall maintain a directors' and officers' insurance program covering the past and present officers and directors of our Company, the program shall be standard in our industry and if there is a change to the program, then we shall provide prior notice. In addition, we have agreed not to exclude any former Oculus director from any insurance policy coverage if such coverage is made available to our Company's then existing directors and officers.

#### Microcyn ® Technology Platform

#### Mechanism of Action

We believe Microcyn® Technology's ability to reduce the need for antibiotics through prevention and treatment of infections while promoting wound healing is based on its uniquely engineered chemistry. As a result of our patented manufacturing process, Microcyn® is a proprietary solution of oxychlorine compounds that, among other things, interact with and inactivate surface proteins on cell walls and membranes of microorganisms. The functions of these proteins are varied and play significant roles in cell communication, nutrient and waste transport and other required functions for cell viability. Once Microcyn® surrounds single cell microorganisms, it damages these proteins, causing the cell membrane to rupture, leading to cell death, which we believe is caused by increased membrane permeability and induced osmotic pressure imbalance. We continue to study the exact mechanisms by which protein and structural components of the bacterial cell walls and membranes, and the protein shell that surrounds a virus, are affected by Microcyn®. This destruction of the cell appears to occur through a fundamentally different process than that which occurs as a result of contact with a bleach-based solution because experiments have demonstrated that Microcyn® kills bleach-resistant bacteria. However, we believe the solution remains non-irritating to human tissues because human cells have unique protective mechanisms, are interlocked, and prevent Microcyn® from targeting and surrounding single cells topically on the body. Laboratory tests suggest that our solution does not penetrate and kill multi-cellular organisms, and does not damage or affect human DNA.

In laboratory tests, Microcyn® has been shown to destroy certain biofilms. A biofilm is a complex cluster of microorganisms or bacteria marked by the formation of a protective shell, allowing the bacteria to collect and proliferate. It is estimated that over 65% of microbial infections in the body involve bacteria growing as a biofilm. Bacteria living in a biofilm typically have significantly different properties from free-floating bacteria of the same species. One result of this film environment is increased resistance to antibiotics and to the body's immune system. In chronic wounds, biofilms interfere with the normal healing process and halt or slow wound closure. Bacteria growing in biofilms can become up to 1000-fold more resistant to antibiotics and other biocides as compared to their planktonic counterparts. As a result, biofilm infections cannot be effectively treated with conventional antibiotic therapy. In our laboratory studies, Microcyn® was shown to destroy two common biofilms after five minutes of exposure.

In published studies, Microcyn® has been shown to significantly increase the dilation of capillaries in wounds as indicated by higher levels of oxygen at a wound site after the application of our product and also to reduce inflammation by inhibiting certain inflammatory responses from allergy-producing mast cells. It is widely accepted that reducing chronic inflammation surrounding an injury or wound is beneficial to wound healing. Our laboratory research suggests that Microcyn®'s interference with these cells is selective to only the inflammatory response and does not interfere with other functions of these cells. Microcyn® Technology has demonstrated antimicrobial activity against numerous bacterial, viral and fungal pathogens, including antibiotic-resistant strains, as evidenced by passing results in numerous standardized laboratory microbiology tests conducted on our 510(k) approved technology by a variety of certified independent testing laboratories.

#### **Current Regulatory Approvals and Clearances**

The majority of our current products are based on our Microcyn® Technology platform. We are able to modify the chemistry of Microcyn® by changing the oxidation-reduction potential, pH level and concentrations of specific ions or chemicals, which allows us to manufacture a variety of solutions, each specifically designed for maximum efficacy and safety by indication. The indications for our products vary from country to country due to differences in regulatory requirements and standards between jurisdictions. The indications below are summaries of the indications approved by the regulatory authority or authorities in the listed jurisdictions, but do not, however, include pending product approvals. The similarly named products have similar formulations; however, they may not have identical specifications due to varying requirements in different jurisdictions' regulatory agencies. The following is a list of the regulatory approvals and clearances that Microcyn®-based products have received for our most significant or potentially significant markets:

| Region        | Approval or<br>Clearance Type | Year of<br>Approval<br>or<br>Clearance | Summary Indication   |
|---------------|-------------------------------|--|--|
| United States | 510(k)                        | 2005                                   | Moistening and lubricating absorbent wound dressings for traumatic wounds requiring a prescription.  |
|               | 510(k)                        | 2005                                   | Moistening and debriding acute and chronic dermal lesions requiring a prescription.  |
|               | 510(k)                        | 2006                                   | Moistening absorbent wound dressings and cleaning minor cuts as an over-the-counter product.   |
|               | 510(k)                        | 2009                                   | Management of exuding wounds such as leg ulcers, pressure ulcers, diabetic ulcers and for the management of mechanical or surgical debridement of wounds in a gel form and required as a prescription.   |
|               | 510(k)                        | 2009                                   | Debridement of wounds, such as stage I-IV pressure ulcers, diabetic foot ulcers, post-surgical wounds, first- and second-degree burns, grafted and donor sites as preservative, which can kill listed bacteria such as MRSA & VRE and required as a prescription.  |
|               | 510(k)                        | 2010                                   | As a hydrogel, for management of dermal irritation, sores, injuries and ulcers of dermal tissue including itch and pain relief associated with dermal irritation, sores, injuries and ulcers of dermal tissue as a prescription. As an over-the-counter product, the hydrogel is intended to relieve itch and pain from minor skin irritations, lacerations, abrasions and minor burns. It is also indicated for management of irritation and pain from minor sunburn. |
|               | 510(k)                        | 2011                                   | As a hydrogel, for management and relief of burning, itching and pain experienced with various types of dermatoses, including atopic dermatitis and radiation dermatitis.  |
|               | 510(k)                        | 2013                                   | As hydrogel for the management of old and new hypertrophic and keloid scarring resulting from burns, general surgical procedures and trauma wounds .   |

| European Union          | CE Mark                      | 2004 | Debriding, irrigating and moistening acute and chronic wounds in comprehensive wound treatment by reducing microbial load and creating moist environment.                            |
|-------------------------|------------------------------|------|--|
|                         | CE Mark                      | 2014 | Hydrogel for use in the topical treatment of mild to moderate acne (GramaDerm®Solution and GramaDerm®Hydrogel).  |
| Mexico                  | Product<br>Registration      | 2003 | Antiseptic disinfection solution for high level disinfection of medical instruments, and/or equipment and clean-rooms, areas of medical instruments, equipment and clean room areas. |
|                         | Product<br>Registration      | 2004 | Antiseptic treatment of wounds and infected areas.   |
|                         | Medical Device<br>Approval   | 2013 | Scar management hydrogel (Epicyn ™).   |
|                         | Product<br>Registration      | 2014 | Oral care products for adjunct treatment in mouth and throat infections (Microcyn60®).   |
| Canada                  | Medical Device<br>(Inactive) | 2004 | Moistening, irrigating, cleansing and debriding acute and chronic dermal lesions, diabetic ulcers and post-surgical wounds.  |
| India                   | Medical Device               | 2006 | Cleaning and debriding in wound management.  |
| China                   | Medical Device               | 2008 | Reducing the propagation of microbes in wounds and creating a moist environment for wound healing (Dermacyn® Wound Care)   |
|                         |                              | 2012 | Acute and chronic derma wounds moistening, healing and repair and debridement (Microcyn® Hydrogel)   |
| Kuwait                  | Medical Device               | 2010 | Cleaning and debriding in wound management   |
|                         | Product                      | 2013 | Hydrogel for treatment of acne and various dermatoses (Face Cool <sup>TM</sup> ).  |
|                         | Product                      | 2013 | Hydrogel for treatment of baby rash (Baby Cool <sup>TM</sup> ).  |
|                         | Product                      | 2013 | Feminine hygiene wash (Lady Cool <sup>TM</sup> ).  |
| United Arab<br>Emirates | Medical Device               | 2011 | Cleaning and debriding in wound management   |
|                         | Product                      | 2013 | Hydrogel for treatment of acne and various dermatoses (Face Cool <sup>TM</sup> ).  |
|                         | Product                      | 2013 | Hydrogel for treatment of baby rash (Baby Cool™).  |
|                         | Product                      | 2013 | Feminine hygiene wash (Lady Cool <sup>TM</sup> ).  |
| Iraq                    | Medical Device               | 2011 | Cleaning and debriding in wound management   |
|                         | Product                      | 2013 | Hydrogel for treatment of acne and various dermatoses (Face Cool <sup>TM</sup> ).  |
|                         | Product                      | 2013 | Hydrogel for treatment of baby rash (Baby Cool™).  |
|                         | Product                      | 2013 | Feminine hygiene wash (Lady Cool <sup>TM</sup> ).  |
| Dubai                   | Product                      | 2013 | Hydrogel for treatment of acne and various dermatoses (Face Cool <sup>TM</sup> ).  |
|                         | Product                      | 2013 | Hydrogel for treatment of baby rash (Baby Cool™).  |
|                         | Product                      | 2013 | Feminine hygiene wash (Lady Cool <sup>TM</sup> ).  |
| Jordan                  | Medical Device               | 2007 | Cleaning and debriding in wound management   |
|                         |                              |      | 6  |

| Saudi Arabia | Medical Device   | 2010 | Cleaning and debriding in wound management   |
|--------------|------------------|------|--|
| Panama       | Drug             | 2012 | Sterilizer and antiseptic  |
|              | Product Approval | 2013 | Anticipetic (Microdacyn®).   |
| El Salvador  | Medical Device   | 2013 | Disinfecting in cleaning and debriding in wound management as well as sterilization of medical equipment |
|              | Product Approval | 2013 | Anticipetic (Microdacyn®).   |
| Honduras     | Medical Device   | 2013 | Disinfecting in cleaning and debriding in wound management as well as sterilization of medical equipment |
| Singapore    | Medical Device   | 2010 | Cleaning and debriding in wound management   |
| Malaysia     | Medical Device   | 2008 | Cleaning and debriding in wound management   |

#### Clinical Trials

We have completed a proof-of-concept Phase II trial in the United States, which demonstrated the effectiveness of Microcyn® Technology in mildly infected diabetic foot ulcers with the primary endpoint of clinical cure and improvement of infection. We used 15 clinical sites and enrolled 48 evaluable patients in three arms, using Microcyn® alone, Microcyn® plus an oral antibiotic and saline plus an oral antibiotic. We announced the results of our Phase II trial in March 2008. In the clinically evaluable population of the study, the clinical success rate at visit four (test of cure) for Microcyn®-alone-treated patients was 93.3% compared to 56.3% for the oral antibiotic levofloxacin plus saline-treated patients. This study was not statistically powered, but the high clinical success rate (93.3%) and the p-value (0.033) suggest the difference is meaningfully positive for the Microcyn®-treated patients. Also, for this set of data, the 95.0% confidence interval for the Microcyn®-only arm ranged from 80.7% to 100% while the 95.0% confidence interval for the oral antibiotic levofloxacin and saline arm ranged from 31.9% to 80.6%; the confidence intervals do not overlap, indicating a favorable clinical success for Microcyn® compared to the oral antibiotic levofloxacin. At visit 3 (end of treatment), the clinical success rate for patients treated with Microcyn®-alone was 77.8% compared to 61.1% for the oral antibiotic levofloxacin plus saline-treated patients.

# Physician Clinical Studies

In addition to the Phase II trial mentioned above, several physicians and scientists have completed more than 40 clinical and scientific studies of Microcyn® Technology generating data suggesting that the technology is non-irritating to healthy tissue, reduces microbial load, accelerates wound healing, reduces pain, shortens treatment time and may have the potential to reduce costs to healthcare providers and patients. We have sponsored many of the physicians performing these studies by supplying Microcyn®-based products, unrestricted research grants, paying expenses or providing honoraria. In some cases, the physicians who performed these studies also hold, or held at one time, equity in our Company. The studies were performed in the United States, Europe, India, Pakistan, China and Mexico, and used various endpoints, methods and controls (for example, saline, antiseptics and antibiotics). These studies were not intended to be rigorously designed or controlled clinical trials and, as such, did not have all of the controls required for clinical trials used to support a new drug application submission to the FDA in that they did not necessarily include blinding, randomization, predefined clinical endpoints, use of placebo and active control groups or U.S. Good Clinical Practice requirements.

On April 9, 2014, Oculus announced that the company's Microcyn® Negative-Pressure Wound Therapy Solution™ received a "strong consensus" rating for use with Kinetic Concepts Inc.'s (KCI) Negative Pressure Wound Therapy with Instillation (NPWTi) as identified in the First International Consensus Guidelines. The guidelines were published in the December 2013 issue of Journal of Plastic and Reconstructive Surgery. In addition to Microcyn, only one other irrigation solution available in the United States also received strong consensus (greater than 80% agreement of the panel) for use with NPWTi. That product is a broad-spectrum, polynexanide-based antimicrobial solution. Other solutions reviewed, including acetic acid, sodium hypochlorite, silver nitrate and saline, did not achieve the panel support necessary for a "strong consensus" rating from the group.

In many cases the physicians who led these studies have published articles on their studies and results. The following table lists publications and presentations at peer-reviewed meetings from physicians who have completed studies on the use of Microcyn® Technology for wound care and wound irrigation.

| Leading Physician           | Country           | Number<br>of<br>Patients | Publication  |
|-----------------------------|-------------------|--------------------------|--|
| David E. Allie, MD (1)      | U.S.              | 40                       | Allie D. Super-Oxidized Dermacyn in Lower-Extremity Wounds. Wounds . 2006; 18(Suppl):3-6.  |
| Tom Wolvos, MD (2)          | U.S.              | 26                       | Wolvos TA. Advanced Wound Care with Stable, Super-Oxidized Water. A look at how combination therapy can optimize wound healing. Wounds. 2006; 18 (Suppl):11-13.  |
| Cheryl Bongiovanni, PhD (3) | U.S.              | 8                        | Bongiovanni CM. Superoxidized Water Improves Wound Care Outcomes in Diabetic Patients. Diabetic Microvascular Complications Today. 2006 May-Jun:11-14.   |
|                             |                   | 3                        | Bongiovanni CM. Nonsurgical Management of Chronic Wounds in Patients with Diabetes. Journal of Vascular Ultrasound. 2006; 30:215-218.  |
| Luca Dalla Paola, MD (4)    | Italy             | 218                      | Dalla Paola L, Brocco E, Senesi A, Merico M, De Vido D, Assaloni R, DaRos R. Super-Oxidized Solution (SOS) Therapy for Infected Diabetic Foot Ulcers. Wounds. 2006; 18: 262-270.   |
|                             |                   |                          | Dalla Paola L. Treating diabetic foot ulcers with super-oxidized water. Wounds. 2006; 18(Suppl):14-16.   |
| Alberto Piagessi, MD (5)    | Italy             | 33                       | Goretti C, Mazzurco S, Ambrosini Nobili L, Macchiarini S, Tedeschi A, Palumbo F, Scatena A, Rizzo L, Piaggesi A. Clinical Outcomes of Wide Postsurgical Lesions in the Infected Diabetic Foot Managed With 2 Different Local Treatment Tegimes Compared Using a Quasi-Experimental Study Design: A Preliminary Communication. Int. J. Lower Extremity Wounds. 2007; 6:22-27. |
|                             | Italy             | 40                       | Piaggesi A et al. A Randomized Controlled Trial to Examine the Efficacy and Safety of Microcyn® Technology on wide post-surgical lesions in the infected diabetic foot. Int. J. Lower Extremity Wounds. March 9, 2010.   |
| Ariel Miranda, MD (5)       | Mexico            | 64                       | Miranda-Altamirano A. Reducing Bacterial Infectious Complications from Burn Wounds. A look at the use of Oculus Microcyn60 to treat wounds in Mexico. Wounds. 2006; 18(Suppl):17-19.   |
| Lenka Veverkova, MD (3)     | Czech<br>Republic | 27                       | Veverkova L, Jedlicka V, Vesely M, Tejkalova R, Zabranska S, Capov I, Votava M. Methicilin-resistent Staphylococcus aureus — problem in health care. J Wound Healing. 2005; 2:201-202.   |
| Elia Ricci, MD (6)          | Italy             | 40                       | Ricci E, Astolfi S, Cassino R. Clinical results about an antimicrobial solution (Dermacyn Wound Care) in the treatment of infected chronic wounds. Poster presented at: 17th Conference of the European Wound Management Association (EWMA); 2007 May 2-4; Glasgow, UK.  |
| Alfredo Barrera, MD (5)     | Mexico            | 40                       | Barrera-Zavala A, Guillen-Rojas M, Escobedo-Anzures J, Rendon J, Ayala O, Gutiérrez AA. A pilot study on source control of peritonitis with a neutral pH—super oxidized solution. Poster presented at: 16th World Congress of the International Association of Surgeons and Gastroenterologists (IASG); 2006 25-27 May; Madrid, Spain.                                       |
|                             |                   |                          | 8  |

| D. Peterson, MD  | U.S.        | 5   | Peterson D, Hermann K, Niezgoda J. Dermacyn Effective in Treatment of Chronic Wounds with Extensive Bioburden While Reducing Local Pain Levels. Presented at: Symposium on Advanced Wound Care and Wound Healing Society; 2007 April 28-May 1; Tampa, FL.  |
|--|-------------|-----|--|
| P. Steenvoorde, MD;<br>L.P. Van Doorn, MA;<br>C.E. Jacobi, PhD; and<br>J. Oskam, MD, PhD (3)           | Netherlands | 10  | An unexpected effect of Dermacyn on infected leg ulcers. J Wound Care. 2007; 16:60-61.   |
| Fermin Martinez, MD  | Mexico      | 45  | Martínez-De Jesús FR, Ramos-De la Medina A, Remes-Troche JM, Armstrong DG, Wu SC, Lázaro Martínez JL, Beneit-Montesinos JV. Efficacy and safety of neutral pH superoxidised solution in severe diabetic foot infections. Int Wound J. 2007; 4:353-362.   |
| SF Hadi, MD (3)  | Pakistan    | 100 | Hadi SF, Khaliq T, Bilal N, Sikandar I, Saaiq M, Zubair M, Aurangzeb S. Treating infected diabetic wounds with superoxidized water as anti-septic agent: a preliminary experience. J Coll Physicians Surg Pak . 2007; 17:740-743.  |
| BT Monaghan, DPM (3)   | Ireland     | 10  | Monaghan BT, Cundell JH. Dermacyn as the Local Treatment for Infected Diabetic Foot Wounds. A case series. Presented at: 5th International Symposium on the Diabetic Foot. 2007 May 9-12; Noordwijkerhout, The Netherlands.  |
| Fernando Uribe, MD (6)   | Mexico      | 80  | Uribe F. Effect of neutral pH Superoxidized solution in the healing of diabetic foot ulcers. Poster presented at: 47th Interscience Conference on Antimicrobial Agents and Chemotherapy (ICAAC). Poster L-1144. 2007 Sept 17-20; Chicago, IL.  |
| Ning Fanggang, MD (3)  | China       | 20  | Fanggang N, Guoan Z. The clinical efficacy of Dermacyn on deep partial thickness burn wounds.  |
| Amar Pal Suri, DPM (6)   | India       | 100 | Suri AP. The Effectiveness of Stable Neutral Super-oxidized Solution for the Treatment of Infected Diabetic Foot Wounds. Presented at: Diabetic Foot Global Conference. 2008 March 13-15; Hollywood, CA.   |
| Robert G. Frykberg, DPM, MPH (6)   | U.S.        | 23  | Frykberg RG, Tallis A, Tierney E. Wound Healing in Chronic Lower Extremity Wounds Comparing Super-Oxidized Solution (SOS) vs. Saline. Presented at: Diabetic Foot Global Conference. 2008 March 13-15; Hollywood, CA.  |
| Matthew Regulski, DPM (5)  | U.S.        | 18  | Regulski M, Floros R, Petranto R, Migliori V, Alster H, Pfeiffer D. Efficacy and Compatibility of Combination Therapy with Super-Oxidized Solution and a Skin Substitute for Lower Extremity Wounds. Presented at: Symposium on Advanced Wound Care and Wound Healing Society. 2008 April 24-28; San Diego, CA.  |
| Adam Landsman, DPM, PhD (5);<br>Andres A. Gutierrez, MD, PhD<br>(1);<br>and Oculus Collaborative Group | U.S.        | 48  | Landsman A, Blume P, Palladino M, Jordan D, Vayser DJ, Halperin G, Gutierrez AA and Oculus Collaborative Group. An Open Label, Three Arm Study of the Safety and Clinical Efficacy of Topical Wound Care vs. Oral Levofloxacin vs. Combined Therapy for Mild Diabetic Foot Infections. Presented at: Diabetic Foot Global Conference. 2008 March 13-15; Hollywood, CA. |
| Christopher J. Gauland, DPM. (3)   | U.S.        | 5   | Gauland C. Sickle Cell Disease. Presented at: Symposium on Advanced Wound Care and Wound Healing Society. 2008 April 24-28; San Diego, CA.   |
|  | U.S.        | 16  | Gauland C. Comparison of Microcyn® and Amerigel in the Podiatric Clinical Setting.   |
| R.K. Chittoria   | India       | 20  | Chittoria RK, Yootla M, Sampatrao LM, Raman SV. The role of super oxidized solution in the management of diabetic foot ulcer: our experience. Nepal Med Coll J. 2007; 9:125-128.   |

| A.R. Anand   | India    | 50  | Anand AR. Comparative Efficacy and Tolerability of Oxum against Povidone Iodine Topical Application in the Post-caesarean Section Wound Management. Indian Medical Gazette. December 2007: 498-505.  |
|--|----------|-----|--|
| S.B. Dharap  | India    | 30  | Dharap SB, Ghag GS, Kulkarni KP, Venkatesh V. Efficacy and safety of Oxum in the treatment   |
| S.D. Dharap  | maia     | 30  | of the venous ulcer. J Indian Med Assoc. 2008; 106:326-330.  |
|  |          |     |  |
| H. Dhusia  | India    | 41  | Dhusia H, Comparative Efficacy and Tolerability of Microcyn® Superoxidized Solution (Oxum) against Povidone Iodine Application in Orodental Infections. Indian Medical Gazette. February 2008; 68-75.  |
|  |          |     |  |
| M.G. Khairulasri   | Malaysia | 178 | Khairulasri MG, Ramzisham ARM, Ooi JSM, Zamrin DM. Dermacyn irrigation in reducing sternotomy wound infection following coronary artery bypass graft surgery. Presented at: 11th Scientific Conference. 2008. Kota Bharu, Malaysia.  |
|  |          |     |  |
| Andres Tirado-Sanchez<br>and RosaMaria Ponce-<br>Olivera | Mexico   | 89  | Tirado-Sanchez A, Ponce-Olivera R. Efficacy and tolerance of superoxidized solution in the treatment of mild to moderate inflammatory acne. A double-blinded, placebo-controlled, parallel-group, randomized, clinical trial. Journal of Dermatological Treatment. 2009; 20:289–292. |

- (1) Indicates that the physician is, or at one time was, a stockholder of our Company. The physician was also a member of our Medical and Business Advisory Board, which we dissolved in April 2007, and served as a paid consultant and received research grants, expense payments, honorarium and Microcyn® to complete the study.
- (2) Indicates that the physician was a paid consultant, received expenses in connection with corporate development and licensing evaluations and is, or at one time was, a holder of warrants to purchase common stock of our Company.
- (3) Indicates that the physician received Microcyn® to complete the study.
- (4) Indicates that the physician was a paid consultant, was a member of our Medical and Business Advisory Board, which we dissolved in April 2007, and received expense payments and Microcyn® to complete the study.
- (5) Indicates that the physician received payments, expense payments and Microcyn® to complete the study.
- (6) Indicates that the physician received reimbursement of travel expenses and Microcyn® to complete the study.

In addition to the above articles and publications, several additional papers on the basic science of the technology and related clinical guidelines have been published or have been submitted for peer review and publication, including:

| Researchers  | Country          | Publication   |
|--|------------------|---|
| P. Kim, C. Attinger, J. Steinberg, K. Evans, B. Lehner, C. Willy, L. Lavery, T. Wolvos, D. Orgill, W. Ennis, J. Lantis, A. Gabriel, G. Schultz | U.S. &<br>Europe | Negative-Pressure Wound Therapy with Instillation: International Consensus Guidelines Plast Reconstr. Surg. 2013: 132; 1569-1579                          |
| Landa-Solis C, González-Espinosa D,<br>Guzman B, Snyder M, Reyes-Terán G,<br>Torres K, Gutiérrez AA (1)  | Mexico           | Microcyn $^{TM}$ : a novel super-oxidized water with neutral pH and disinfectant activity. J Hosp Infect (UK). 2005; 61: 291-299.                         |
| Gutiérrez AA (1)   | U.S.             | The science behind stable, super-oxidized water. Exploring the various applications of super-oxidized solutions. Wounds. 2006; 18(Suppl):7-10.            |
| Dalla Paola L (2), Faglia E  | Italy            | Treatment of diabetic foot ulcer: an overview. Strategies for clinical approach. Current Diabetes Reviews. 2006; 2:431-447.                               |
| González-Espinosa D, Pérez-Romano L,<br>Guzman Soriano B, Arias E,<br>Bongiovanni, CM (3), Gutiérrez AA (1)                                    | Mexico, U.S.     | Effects of neutral super-oxidized water on human dermal fibroblasts in vitro. Int Wound J. 2007; 4:241-250.   |
| Medina-Tamayo J, Balleza-Tapia H,<br>López X, Cid ME,<br>González-Espinosa D, Gutiérrez AA (1),<br>González-Espinosa C                         | Mexico, U.S.     | Super-oxidized water inhibits IgE-antigen- induced degranulation and cytokine release in mast cells. International Immunopharmacology. 2007; 7:1013-1024. |

| Le Duc Q   | UK                | A cytotoxic analysis of antiseptic medication on skin substitutes and autograft. Br J Dermatology. 2007; 157:33-40.   |
|--|-------------------|---|
| McCurdy B  | U.S.              | Emerging Innovations in Treatment. Podiatry Today. 2006; 1940-48.   |
| Zahumensky E   | Czech<br>Republic | Infections and diabetic foot syndrome in field practice. <i>Vnitr Lek.</i> 2006; 52:411-416.  |
| Rose R, Setlow B, Monroe A, Mallozzi M, Driks A, Setlow P (5)          | U.S.              | Comparison of the properties of Bacillus subtilis spores made in liquid or on agar plates. Submitted 2008.  |
| Paul M, Setlow B, Setlow P (5)   | U.S.              | The killing of spores of <i>Bacillus subtilis</i> by Microcyn(TM), a stable superoxided water. Submitted 2008.  |
| Thatcher E (4), Gutierrez AA (1)                                       | U.S.              | The Anti-Bacterial Efficacy of a New Super-Oxidized Solution. Paper presented at: 47th Interscience Conference on Antimicrobial Agents and Chemotherapy (ICAAC). 2007 Sept 17-20; Chicago, IL.  |
| Taketa-Graham M (5), Gutierrez AA (1), Thatcher E (4)                  | U.S.              | The Anti-Viral Efficacy of a New Super-Oxidized Solution. Poster presented at: 47th Interscience Conference on Antimicrobial Agents and Chemotherapy (ICAAC). Poster L-1144. 2007 Sept 17-20; Chicago, IL.  |
| Dardine J, Martinez C, Thatcher E (4)                                  | U.S.              | Activity of a pH Neutral Super-Oxidized Solution Against Bacteria Selected for Sodium Hypochlorite Resistance. Poster presented at: 47th Interscience Conference on Antimicrobial Agents and Chemotherapy (ICAAC). Poster L-1144. 2007 Sept 17-20; Chicago, IL. |
| Sauer K, Vazquez G, Thatcher E (4),<br>Northey R (5), Gutierrez AA (1) | U.S.              | Neutral super-oxidized solution is effective in killing <i>P. aeruginosa</i> biofilms. Biofouling. 2009 January; 25(1): 45-54.  |

A systemic analysis of anticontic medication on akin substitutes and outcomen

- (1) Dr. Gutierrez was our Director of Medical Affairs and conducted the study during his employment at our Company.
- (2) Dr. Dalla Paola was a member of our Medical and Business Advisory Board, which we dissolved in April 2007, and received expense payments and Microcyn® to complete the study.
- (3) Indicates that investigator received Microcyn® to complete the study.
- (4) Dr. Thatcher is a stockholder of our Company, previously served on our board of directors, and received Microcyn® to complete the study.
- (5) Dr. Northey is our Vice President of Research and Development and conducted the study during his employment at our Company.

# **Sales and Marketing**

I a Dua O

We generate revenue through established and scalable commercial operations including manufacturing in Mexico and the United States, selling products in the United States through partners and our direct sales force and selling products internationally via strategic business partners.

In the United States, we sell into acute/wound care markets with our dedicated contract sales force, the dermatology markets through our partner Quinnova and into animal healthcare and over-the-counter wound care markets through Innovacyn. In the international markets, we work with partners, ranging from country specific distributors to a large pharmaceutical company to a full service sales and marketing company. The details of these efforts are further discussed in the following sections.

Our products are primarily purchased by, among others, hospitals, physicians, nurses, and other healthcare practitioners who are the primary caregivers to patients, both human and animal, being treated for acute or chronic wounds or undergoing surgical procedures as well as to dermatologists for treatment of various skin afflictions.

We currently make Microcyn®-based human advanced wound and tissue care products available, both as prescription and over-the-counter products, under our eight 510(k) clearances in the United States.

In addition to our current product registration and approvals, we intend to pursue additional regulatory approvals for human applications in Europe, China, India, Latin America, Asia, the Middle East and Mexico for additional Microcyn® Technology-based products and plan to initiate commercialization upon obtaining these approvals.

#### Advanced Wound Care

We launched sales of Microcyn® Technology products in October 2008 and our initial sales were in the podiatry market in the United States. In the second quarter of 2009, we expanded our sales efforts to include wound care centers, hospitals, nursing homes, urgent care clinics and home healthcare, utilizing a contract sales organization to aid our sales force.

On August 1, 2011, we entered into a multi-year licensing agreement with Eloquest Healthcare, Inc., a subsidiary of Ferndale Pharma Group, Inc. Under this agreement, we granted Eloquest Healthcare an exclusive license to market certain Microcyn®-based wound care products under the Microcyn® brand to hospitals, ambulatory surgical and acute care centers in the United States. In March 2012, Ferndale/ Eloquest launched a family of Microcyn®-based wound care products.

In January 2014, Advocos LLC, a specialty U.S. contract sales organization, assumed the responsibility from Eloquest Healthcare for sales to acute care in hospitals in addition to sales to other entities for treatment of wound care. They increased the number of sales people to focus on wound care centers.

In collaboration with Advocos LLC, we market a family of Microcyn® products for advanced wound care. In January 2014, we announced the introduction of two new products into our advanced wound care product line:

- An innovative advance in hypochlorous acid hydrogel technology, Microcyn® Wound & Skin Spray HydroGel is now available in a three-ounce spray bottle formulation, allowing it to be easily and conveniently sprayed directly onto the wound site.
- Our leading product, Microcyn® Wound & Skin Care with preservatives, which is proven and easy-to-use, is now available for the first time in a multi-use two-ounce spray bottle. The reduced bottle size allows it to be used both in the clinic, as well as economically dispensed or prescribed for patients' at-home use.

#### **Dermatology**

On February 14, 2011, we announced the formation of a broad multi-year collaboration with Amneal Enterprises. Amneal Enterprises is an affiliation of independent pharmaceutical marketing, discovery and development companies. As a part of this collaboration, Quinnova Pharmaceuticals, Inc., an Amneal alliance member, licensed, with a \$500,000 prepayment and ongoing double-digit royalties, the U.S. and Canadian rights to the Microcyn®-based dermatology atopic dermatitis hydrogel that received FDA clearance in February 2011. Future prescription dermatology products can also be licensed for additional upfront payments. Quinnova has a sales force of over 35 people, selling to dermatologists and podiatrists with a complete line of dermatology products.

We currently derive a significant portion of our revenues from our dermatology products, which are sold in partnership with Quinnova. We anticipate that our presence in the market will continue to grow. Quinnova launched the Atrapro TM family of products formulated from our Microcyn® Technology platform in late February 2012. In partnership with Quinnova, we now market the following products:

- Atrapro<sup>TM</sup> Antipruritic Hydrogel, a non-oily, quick drying gel designed for the relief of pain, burning and itching associated with various dermatoses (pruritus), which may include the treatment of atopic dermatitis and radiation dermatitis.
- Atrapro<sup>™</sup> Dermal Spray with Preservatives, a non-cytotoxic, non-irritating, and non-sensitizing spray for the management via debridement of wounds such as partial- and full-thickness wounds, post-surgical wounds, first- and second-degree burns, and grafted and donor sites.
- A convenience kit for the treatment of various dermatoses which packages together Quinnova's Neosalus® Cream with Proderm Technology® and Atrapro<sup>TM</sup> Antipruritic Hydrogel, a product based on our Microcyn® Technology.

Quinnova was recently acquired by Everett Laboratories, Inc. and it is expected the acquisition will allow Everett to increase and diversify its presence in the fast-growing U.S. dermatology market. The assignment of our previous agreement with Quinnova must be approved by us and at this time we are considering all of our alternatives prior to assigning it to Everett Laboratories, Inc.

Animal Health Care and Over-the-Counter Wound Care for people

On January 26, 2009, we entered into a commercial agreement with VetCure, Inc., a California corporation, which later changed its name to Vetericyn, Inc., to market and sell our Microcyn®-based animal health care products branded as Vetericyn®. We provide Vetericyn, Inc. with bulk product and Vetericyn, Inc. then bottles, packages, and sells the products. We receive a fixed amount for each bottle of Vetericyn® sold by Vetericyn, Inc. At the time of the 2009 transactions, Vetericyn, Inc. was wholly-owned by Robert Burlingame, who was also a director of our Company at that time. Mr. Burlingame resigned from our board on February 10, 2010.

On September 15, 2009, we entered a commercial agreement with V&M Industries, Inc., a California corporation, to market and sell certain of our Microcyn® over-the-counter liquid and gel products. V&M Industries, Inc. subsequently changed their name to Innovacyn, Inc. On June 1, 2010, September 1, 2010, and November 1, 2010, we amended this agreement granting Innovacyn the exclusive right to sell certain of our over-the-counter products. At the time of the 2009 transaction, V&M Industries was wholly-owned by Robert Burlingame, who was also a director of our Company at that time. Mr. Burlingame resigned from our board on February 10, 2010.

Additionally, on July 1, 2011, Vetericyn, Inc. and Innovacyn, Inc. began to share profits with us related to the Vetericyn® and Microcyn® overthe-counter sales, resulting in about a 30% royalty of net revenue.

In May 2014, Innovacyn notified us that over the next twelve months, Innovacyn intends to transition to a new supplier of product which is currently supplied by us both for animal health care and OTC wound care. We are discussing a transition agreement with Innovacyn that could potentially offset the elimination of any Innovacyn-generated revenue. We are also exploring the potential of a new animal health care partner.

#### **International Sales and Marketing by Our Strategic Business Partners**

#### Europe

We currently rely on exclusive agreements with country-specific distributors for the sale of Microcyn®-based products in Europe, including Italy, the Netherlands, Germany, Czech Republic, Sweden, Spain, Norway, Switzerland, Poland, Finland Denmark and Serbia.

## People's Republic of China

On January 28, 2011, we entered into an agreement with Tianjin Ascent Import and Export Company, Ltd., a distributor in China, to sell certain of our liquid products, which are currently sold under the product name "Microcyn" in the United States, in China. Pursuant to the agreement, we received a \$350,000 non-refundable upfront payment from the distributor in return for exclusivity to sell these liquid products for the first contract year. In order to maintain exclusivity in subsequent years, the distributor will need to meet minimum purchase requirements each contract year. The initial term of the contract is for five years and is cancellable if certain conditions are not met.

On June 26, 2011, we entered into an agreement with Shanghai Sunvic Technology Co. Ltd., a distributor in China, to sell certain of our gel products, which are currently sold under the product name "Microcyn" in the United States, in the People's Republic of China. The initial term of the contract is for five years and is cancellable if certain conditions are not met.

#### Mexico, South and Central America, and the Caribbean

On August 9, 2012, we, along with our Mexican subsidiary and manufacturer Oculus Technologies of Mexico S.A. de C.V. entered into a License, Exclusive Distribution and Supply Agreement with More Pharma Corporation, S. de R.L. de C.V. For a one-time payment of \$500,000, we granted More Pharma an exclusive license, with the right to sublicense under certain conditions and with our consent, to all of our proprietary rights related to certain of our pharmaceutical products for human application that utilize our Microcyn® Technology within Mexico. For an additional one-time payment of \$3,000,000, we also agreed to appoint More Pharma as the exclusive distributor of certain of our products in Mexico for the term of the agreement. Additionally, we granted More Pharma an exclusive license to certain of our then-held trademarks in exchange for a payment of \$100,000. The term of the agreement is twenty-five years from the effective date of August 15, 2012. The term of the license agreement will automatically renew after the twenty-five year term for successive two year terms as long as More Pharma has materially complied with any and all of the obligations under the license agreement, including but not limited to, meeting the minimum purchase requirements set forth therein.

On August 9, 2012, we entered into an additional agreement titled Exclusive Distribution and Supply Agreement with More Pharma. For a one-time payment of \$1,500,000, we granted More Pharma exclusive ability to market and sell certain of our pharmaceutical products for human applications that utilize our Microcyn® Technology. We also appointed More Pharma as our exclusive distributor, with the right to execute subdistribution agreements under certain conditions and with our consent, within the following countries: Antigua & Barbuda, Argentina, Aruba & Curacao, Bahamas, Barbados, Belize, Bolivia, Bonaire, Brazil, British Guyana, British Islands, Cayman Islands, Chile, Colombia, Cuba, Dominica, Dominican Republic, Ecuador, El Salvador, French Guyana, Grenada, Guadalupe, Guatemala, Haiti, Honduras, Jamaica, Martinique, Nicaragua, Paraguay, Peru, St. Bartolome, St. Vincent & Grenades, Surinam, Trinidad & Tobago, Turks & Caicos Islands, Uruguay, Venezuela and Virgin Islands.

In May 2013, we obtained, in close collaboration with our partner More Pharma, new regulatory approvals for Microcyn®-based antiseptic products, under the brand name Microdacyn®, in Panama and El Salvador. More Pharma began commercialization of these new antiseptic products in both countries in the summer of 2013, and plans to continue to expand product offerings of Microcyn®-based products into the other countries of South and Central America, and the Caribbean in the near future. In July 2013, we were granted a Mexican patent for the use of our novel antimicrobial surgical solution in the treatment and prevention of peritonitis. The term of the patent expires in 2027 and will allow More Pharma the opportunity to pursue a new drug candidate in Latin America. In December 2013, More Pharma also secured regulatory approval in Mexico for our new Microcyn®-based scar management hydrogel under the brand name of Epicyn<sup>TM</sup>, targeting a launch date in early 2015. In February 2014, More Pharma received regulatory approval to market our Microdacyn60® family of products in Mexico. On April 22, 2014, we announced that the first product under the Microdacyn60® Oral Care brand intended for use as an adjunct treatment in both mouth and throat infections was commercialized under the brand name Microdacyn60® Bucofaringeo<sup>TM</sup>, and is available in Mexican pharmacies. More Pharma has also received regulatory approval to market our Microdacyn60® family of products in Honduras.

"Rest of World"

In India, we entered into an exclusive agreement with Alkem Laboratories, a large pharmaceutical company in India, for the sale of Microcyn®-based products in India and Nepal.

Throughout the rest of the world, we intend to use strategic partners and distributors who have a significant sales, marketing and distribution presence in their respective countries. We have established partners and distribution channels for our wound care products in Bangladesh, Pakistan, Singapore, United Arab Emirates and Saudi Arabia. We have also received approval to launch a new Microcyn®-based medical device in Indonesia.

In April 2013, we announced that our Singapore business partner, Dyamed Biotech Pte. Ltd, is initiating the rollout of five new Microcyn® Technology-based products in Singapore and Malaysia, both in the hospital and consumer markets. The five products, which include Dermacyn<sup>TM</sup> BabyGuard, Dermacyn DermaGuard, Dermacyn SkinGuard Solution, Dermacyn SkinGuard Hydrogel and Dermacyn Wound Care Hydrogel, will be rolled out sequentially with all products expected to be commercialized in the near future.

In April 2013, we obtained new regulatory approvals in Dubai, United Arab Emirates, Kuwait, and Iraq for three new Microcyn®-based consumer products: Face Cool<sup>TM</sup>, a hydrogel for the treatment of acne and various dermatoses; Baby Cool<sup>TM</sup>, a hydrogel for treatment of baby rash; and Lady Cool<sup>TM</sup>, a feminine hygiene wash. All products were launched in 2013.

#### **NVN Therapeutics**

We established a nutritional products division in the beginning of 2012 to expand our product pipeline. NVN Therapeutics is based out of Petaluma, California. This division was originally intended to develop and manufacture medical foods with a primary focus on the women's healthcare market. However, as a result of recently revised FDA guidance regarding medical foods, we have ceased production of medical foods and we are redirecting our efforts into the development and manufacture of dietary supplements for this same women's healthcare market.

Our competition in this segment is generally from other consumer and health care supplement manufacturers. Competitive factors include consumer advertising, formulation, packaging, scientific innovation, intellectual property, price, and availability of product forms. A significant aspect of competition is the search for ingredient innovations. The introduction of new products by competitors, changes in medical practices and procedures, and regulatory changes can result in product obsolescence. In addition, private label and local manufacturers' products may increase competitive pressure.

#### **Contract Testing**

We also operate a microbiology contract testing laboratory division that provides consulting and laboratory services to medical companies that design and manufacture biomedical devices and drugs, as well as testing on our products and potential products. Our testing laboratory complies with U.S. Current Good Manufacturing Practices and Quality Systems Regulations.

#### **Manufacturing and Packaging**

We manufacture Microcyn® through a proprietary electrolysis process within a multi-chamber system. We are able to control the passage of ions through proprietary membranes, yielding electrolyzed water with only trace amounts of chlorine. This process is fundamentally different from the processes for manufacturing hydrogen peroxide and bleach and, we believe, is the basis for our technology's effectiveness and safety. Our manufacturing process produces very little waste, and any remainder is disposed of as water after a simple non-toxic chemical treatment.

We manufacture our products at our facilities in Petaluma, California and Zapopan, Mexico. We have developed an automated manufacturing process and conduct quality assurance testing on each production batch in accordance with current U.S. Current Good Manufacturing Practices. Our facilities are required to meet and maintain regulatory standards applicable to the manufacture of pharmaceutical and medical device products. Our United States facilities are certified and comply with U.S. Current Good Manufacturing Practices, Quality Systems Regulations for medical devices, and International Organization for Standardization, or ISO, guidelines. Our Mexico facility has been approved by the Ministry of Health and is also ISO certified.

Our machines are subjected to a series of tests, which is part of a validation protocol mandated by U.S. Current Good Manufacturing Practices, Quality Systems Regulation, and ISO requirements. This validation is designed to ensure that the final product is consistently manufactured in accordance with product specifications at all manufacturing sites. Certain materials and components used in manufacturing our machines are proprietary to us.

We believe we have a sufficient number of machines to produce an adequate amount of Microcyn® to meet anticipated future requirements for at least the next two years. As we expand into new geographic markets, we may establish additional manufacturing facilities to better serve those new markets.

#### **Intellectual Property**

Our success depends in part on our ability to obtain and maintain proprietary protection for our product technology and know-how, to operate without infringing proprietary rights of others, and to prevent others from infringing our proprietary rights. We seek to protect our proprietary position by, among other methods, filing, when possible, U.S. and foreign patent applications relating to our technology, inventions and improvements that are important to our business. We also rely on trade secrets, know-how, continuing technological innovation, and in-licensing opportunities to develop and maintain our proprietary position.

As of June 2014, we own a total of 31 issued patents, consisting of five issued U.S. patents and 26 issued foreign patents. We also have 93 pending U.S. and foreign patent applications that include several PCT applications. Three of the patent applications (2 U.S. applications and 1 PCT application) are directed to chlorogenic acid. The remaining patent applications as well as the issued patents are directed at our Microcyn® Technology. The issued U.S. and foreign patents expire in 2022-2027.

In addition to our own patents and applications, we have licensed technology developed in Japan relating to an electrolyzed water solution, methods of manufacture and electrolytic cell designs. This license includes eight issued Japanese patents.

Although we work diligently to protect our technology, we can make no assurances that any patent will be issued from our currently pending patent applications or from future patent applications. The scope of any patent protection may not exclude competitors or provide competitive advantages to us, and any of our patents may not be held valid if subsequently challenged, and others may claim rights in or ownership of our patents and proprietary rights. Furthermore, others may develop products similar to our products and may duplicate any of our products or design around our patents.

We have also filed for trademark protection for marks used with our Microcyn® products in each of the following countries: United States, Europe, Canada, certain countries in Central and South America, including Mexico and Brazil, certain countries in the Middle East and certain countries in Asia, including Japan, China, the Republic of Korea, India and Australia. In addition to patents and trademarks, we rely on trade secret and other intellectual property laws, nondisclosure agreements and other measures to protect our intellectual property rights. We believe that in order to have a competitive advantage, we must develop and maintain the proprietary aspects of our technologies. We require our employees, consultants and advisors to execute confidentiality agreements in connection with their employment, consulting or advisory relationship with us. We also require our employees, consultants and advisors with whom we expect to work on our products to agree to disclose and assign to us all inventions made in the course of our working relationship with them, while using our property or which relate to our business. Despite any measures taken to protect our intellectual property, unauthorized parties may attempt to copy aspects of our products or to wrongfully obtain or use information that we regard as proprietary.

#### Competition

#### Dermatology

The dermatology market is highly competitive. We believe, however, we have identified a lucrative niche in the industry with our development of products for the relief of pain, burning and itching associated with various dermatoses, including atopic dermatitis, eczema and radiation dermatitis. Our dermatology products face competition in the United States from several prescription products, including Novartis' Elidel® Cream, a prescription medicine used on the skin (topical) to treat eczema (atopic dermatitis), and Astellas' Protopic®, a prescription ointment used to treat moderate to severe eczema.

#### Advanced Wound and Tissue Care Markets

Competition in the markets for advanced wound and tissue care markets is intense. We compete with a number of large, well-established and well-funded companies that sell a broad range of wound and tissue care products, including topical anti-infectives and antibiotics, as well as some advanced wound technologies, such as skin substitutes, growth factors and sophisticated delayed release silver-based dressings. We believe the principal competitive factors in our target market are related to improved patient outcomes, such as shortened time in the hospital, accelerated healing time, lack of adverse events, safety of products, ease of use, stability, pathogen killing and cost effectiveness.

Our products compete with a variety of products used for wound cleaning, debriding and moistening, including sterile saline and chlorhexadine-based products. They also compete with a large number of prescription and over-the-counter products for the prevention and treatment of infections, including topical anti-infectives, such as Betadine, silver sulfadiazine, hydrogen peroxide, Dakin's solution and hypochlorous acid, and topical antibiotics, such as Neosporin, Mupirocin and Bacitracin. Currently, no single anti-infective product dominates the chronic or acute wound markets because many of the products have serious limitations or tend to inhibit the wound healing process.

Our products can replace the use of saline for debriding and moistening a dressing and can be used as a complementary product with many advanced wound care technologies, such as the VAC Therapy System from Kinetic Concepts Inc., skin substitute products from Smith & Nephew, Advanced BioHealing, now called Shire Regenerative Medicine, Integra Life Sciences, Life Cell, Organogenesis and Ortec International, and ultrasound products from Celleration. We believe that Microcyn® Technology can enhance the effectiveness of many of these advanced wound care technologies. Because Microcyn® is competitive with some of the large wound care companies' products and complementary to others, we may compete with such companies in some product lines and complement such companies in other product lines.

#### Animal Healthcare

The distribution and manufacture of animal health products is highly competitive. We compete with numerous vendors and distributors based on customer relationships, service and delivery, product selection, price and e-commerce capabilities. Manufacturers have also invested heavily in the animal health industry by developing direct sales capabilities, which has intensified competition. Most of our products are available from several sources, including other distributors and vendors, and our customers tend to have relationships with several distributors. In addition, our competitors could obtain exclusive rights to distribute certain products, eliminating our ability to distribute those products. Consolidation in the animal healthcare distribution business could result in existing competitors increasing their market share, which could give them greater pricing power, decrease our revenues and profitability, and increase the competition for customers. Our primary competitors in the United States include the following:

- Animal Health International, Inc.;
- Henry Schein, Inc.;
- Innovacyn, Inc.;
- Patterson Companies, Inc.;
- other national, regional, local and specialty distributors; and
- manufacturers with direct sales capabilities.

The role of the animal health product distributor has changed dramatically during the last decade. Successful distributors are increasingly providing value - added services in addition to the products they have traditionally provided. We believe that to remain competitive we must continue to add value to the distribution channel, while removing unnecessary costs associated with product movement.

While many companies are able to produce oxychlorine formulations, their products, unlike ours, typically become unstable after a relatively short period of time or use very large ranges of effectiveness to improve their shelf lives. We believe Microcyn® Technology is a stable anti-infective therapeutic available, or soon to be available, throughout many parts of the world that treats infection while also enhancing wound healing through increased blood flow to the wound bed and reduction of inflammation.

Some of our competitors in the dermatology, advanced wound and tissue care markets and animal healthcare enjoy several competitive advantages, including:

- significantly greater name recognition;
- established relationships with healthcare professionals, patients and third-party payors;
- established distribution networks;
- additional product lines and the ability to offer rebates or bundle products to offer discounts or incentives;
- greater experience in conducting research and development, manufacturing, obtaining regulatory approval for products and marketing; and
- greater financial and human resources for product development, sales and marketing and patient support.

#### **Government Regulation**

Government authorities in the United States at the federal, state and local levels and foreign countries extensively regulate, among other things, the research, development, testing, manufacture, labeling, promotion, advertising, distribution, sampling, marketing, and import and export of pharmaceutical products, biologics and medical devices. All of our products in development will require regulatory approval or clearance by government agencies prior to commercialization. In particular, human therapeutic products are subject to rigorous pre-clinical and clinical trials and other approval procedures of the FDA and similar regulatory authorities in foreign countries. Various federal, state, local and foreign statutes and regulations also govern testing, manufacturing, safety, labeling, storage, distribution and record-keeping related to such products and their marketing. The process of obtaining these approvals and clearances, and the subsequent process of maintaining substantial compliance with appropriate federal, state, local, and foreign statutes and regulations, require the expenditure of substantial time and financial resources. In addition, statutes, rules, regulations and policies may change and new legislation or regulations may be issued that could delay such approvals.

#### Medical Device Regulation

To date, Microcyn® has received eight 510(k) clearances for use as a medical device in wound care management (cleaning, debridement, lubricating, moistening and dressing), including for acute and chronic wounds, and in dermatology applications. Any future product candidates or new applications using Microcyn® that are classified as medical devices will require clearance by the FDA.

Medical devices, such as Microcyn® Wound Care, are subject to FDA clearance and extensive regulation under the Federal Food Drug and Cosmetic Act. Under the Federal Food Drug and Cosmetic Act, medical devices are classified into one of three classes: Class I, Class II or Class III. The classification of a device into one of these three classes generally depends on the degree of risk associated with the medical device and the extent of control needed to ensure safety and effectiveness. Devices may also be designated unclassified. Unclassified devices are legally marketed pre-amendment devices for which a classification regulation has yet to be finalized and for which a pre-market approval is not required.

Class I devices are devices for which safety and effectiveness can be assured by adherence to a set of general controls. These general controls include compliance with the applicable portions of the FDA's Quality System Regulation, which sets forth good manufacturing practice requirements; facility registration, device listing and product reporting of adverse medical events; truthful and non-misleading labeling; and promotion of the device only for its cleared or approved intended uses. Class II devices are also subject to these general controls, and any other special controls as deemed necessary by the FDA to ensure the safety and effectiveness of the device. Review and clearance by the FDA for these devices is typically accomplished through the 510(k) pre-market notification procedure. When 510(k) clearance is sought, a sponsor must submit a pre-market notification demonstrating that the proposed device is substantially equivalent to a legally marketed device. If the FDA agrees that the proposed device is substantially equivalent to the predicate device, then 510(k) clearance to market will be granted. After a device receives 510(k) clearance, any modification that could significantly affect its safety or effectiveness, or that would constitute a major change in its intended use, requires a new 510(k) clearance or could require a pre-market approval.

Clinical trials are almost always required to support a pre-market approval application and are sometimes required for a 510(k) pre-market notification. These trials generally require submission of an application for an investigational device exemption. An investigational device exemption must be supported by pre-clinical data, such as animal and laboratory testing results, which show that the device is safe to test in humans and that the study protocols are scientifically sound. The investigational device exemption must be approved in advance by the FDA for a specified number of patients, unless the product is deemed a non-significant risk device and is eligible for more abbreviated investigational device exemption requirements.

Both before and after a medical device is commercially distributed, manufacturers and marketers of the device have ongoing responsibilities under FDA regulations. The FDA reviews design and manufacturing practices, labeling and record keeping, and manufacturers' required reports of adverse experiences and other information to identify potential problems with marketed medical devices. Device manufacturers are subject to periodic and unannounced inspection by the FDA for compliance with the Quality System Regulation, which sets forth the Current Good Manufacturing Practice requirements that govern the methods used in, and the facilities and controls used for, the design, manufacture, packaging, servicing, labeling, storage, installation and distribution of all finished medical devices intended for human use.

FDA regulations prohibit the advertising and promotion of a medical device for any use outside the scope of a 510(k) clearance or pre-market approval or for unsupported safety or effectiveness claims. Although the FDA does not regulate physicians' practice of medicine, the FDA does regulate manufacturer communications with respect to off-label use.

If the FDA finds that a manufacturer has failed to comply with FDA laws and regulations or that a medical device is ineffective or poses an unreasonable health risk, it can institute or seek a wide variety of enforcement actions and remedies, ranging from a public warning letter to more severe actions such as:

- imposing fines, injunctions and civil penalties;
- requiring a recall or seizure of products;
- implementing operating restrictions, which can include a partial suspension or total shutdown of production;
- refusing requests for 510(k) clearance or pre-market approval of new products;
- withdrawing 510(k) clearance or pre-market approval approvals already granted; and
- criminal prosecution.

The FDA also has the authority to require a company to repair, replace, or refund the cost of any medical device.

The FDA also administers certain controls over the export of medical devices from the United States, as international sales of medical devices that have not received FDA clearance are subject to FDA export requirements. Additionally, each foreign country subjects such medical devices to its own regulatory requirements. In the European Union, a single regulatory approval process has been created, and approval is represented by the CE Mark.

## Other Regulation in the United States

Health Care Coverage and Reimbursement by Third-Party Payors

Commercial success in marketing and selling our products depends, in part, on the availability of adequate coverage and reimbursement from third-party health care payors, such as government and private health insurers and managed care organizations. Third-party payors are increasingly challenging the pricing of medical products and services. Government and private sector initiatives to limit the growth of health care costs, including price regulation, competitive pricing, and managed-care arrangements, are continuing in many countries where we do business, including the United States. These changes are causing the marketplace to be more cost-conscious and focused on the delivery of more cost-effective medical products. Government programs, including Medicare and Medicaid, private health care insurance companies, and managed-care plans control costs by limiting coverage and the amount of reimbursement for particular procedures or treatments. This has created an increasing level of price sensitivity among customers for our products. Some third-party payors also require that a favorable coverage determination be made for new or innovative medical devices or therapies before they will provide reimbursement of those medical devices or therapies. Even though a new medical product may have been cleared or approved for commercial distribution, we may find limited demand for the product until adequate coverage and reimbursement have been obtained from governmental and other third-party payors.

#### Fraud and Abuse Laws

In the United States, we are subject to various federal and state laws pertaining to healthcare fraud and abuse, which, among other things, prohibit the offer or acceptance of remuneration intended to induce or in exchange for the purchase of products or services reimbursed under a federal healthcare program and the submission of false or fraudulent claims with the government. These laws include the federal Anti-Kickback Statute, the False Claims Act and comparable state laws. These laws regulate the activities of entities involved in the healthcare industry, such as us, by limiting the kinds of financial arrangements such entities may have with healthcare providers who use or recommend the use of medical products (including for example, sales and marketing programs, advisory boards and research and educational grants). In addition, in order to ensure that healthcare entities comply with healthcare laws, the Office of Inspector General of the U.S. Department of Health and Human Services recommends that healthcare entities institute effective compliance programs. To assist in the development of effective compliance programs, the Office of Inspector General has issued model Compliance Program Guidance, materials for a variety of healthcare entities which, among other things, identify practices to avoid that may implicate the federal Anti-Kickback Statute and other relevant laws and describes elements of an effective compliance program. While compliance with the Compliance Program Guidance materials is voluntary, a California law requires pharmaceutical and devices manufacturers to initiate compliance programs that incorporate the Compliance Program Guidance and the July 2002 Pharmaceuticals Research and Manufacturers of America Code on Interactions with Healthcare Professionals.

Due to the scope and breadth of the provisions of some of these laws, it is possible that some of our practices might be challenged by the government under one or more of these laws in the future. Violations of these laws, which are discussed more fully below, can lead to civil and criminal penalties, damages, imprisonment, fines, exclusion from participation in Medicare, Medicaid and other federal health care programs, and the curtailment or restructuring of our operations. Any such violations could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition, results of operations or cash flows.

Anti-Kickback Laws. Our operations are subject to federal and state anti-kickback laws. The federal Anti-Kickback Statute prohibits persons from knowingly and willfully soliciting, receiving, offering or providing remuneration directly or indirectly to induce either the referral of an individual for a good or service reimbursed under a federal healthcare program, or the furnishing, recommending, or arranging of a good or service, for which payment may be made under a federal healthcare program, such as Medicare or Medicaid. The definition of "remuneration" has been broadly interpreted to include anything of value, including such items as gifts, discounts, the furnishing of supplies or equipment, waiver of co-payments, and providing anything at less than its fair market value. Because the Anti-Kickback Statute makes illegal a wide variety of common (even beneficial) business arrangements, the Office of Inspector General was tasked with issuing regulations, commonly known as "safe harbors," that describe arrangements where the risk of illegal remuneration is minimal. As long as all of the requirements of a particular safe harbor are strictly met, the entity engaging in that activity will not be prosecuted under the federal Anti-Kickback Statute. The failure of a transaction or arrangement to fit precisely within one or more safe harbors does not necessarily mean that it is illegal or that prosecution will be pursued. However, business arrangements that do not fully satisfy an applicable safe harbor may result in increased scrutiny by government enforcement authorities, such as the Office of Inspector General. Our agreements to pay compensation to our advisory board members and physicians who provide other services for us may be subject to challenge to the extent they do not fall within relevant safe harbors under state and federal anti-kickback laws. In addition, many states have adopted laws similar to the federal Anti-Kickback Statute which apply to the referral of patients for health care services reimbursed by Medicaid, and some have adopted such laws with respect to private insurance. Violations of the Anti-Kickback Statute are subject to significant fines and penalties and may lead to a company being excluded from participating in federal health care programs.

False Claims Laws. The federal False Claims Act prohibits knowingly filing a false claim, knowingly causing the filing of a false claim, or knowingly using false statements to obtain payment from the federal government. Under the False Claims Act, such suits are known as "qui tam" actions. Individuals may file suit on behalf of the government and share in any amounts received by the government pursuant to a settlement. In addition, certain states have enacted laws modeled after the federal False Claims Act under the Deficit Reduction Act of 2005, where the federal government created financial incentives for states to enact false claims laws consistent with the federal False Claims Act. As more states enact such laws, we expect the number of qui tam lawsuits to increase. Qui tam actions have increased significantly in recent years, causing greater numbers of healthcare companies to have to defend false claims actions, pay fines or be excluded from Medicare, Medicaid or other federal or state government healthcare programs as a result of investigations arising out of such actions.

HIPAA. Two federal crimes were created under the Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act of 1996, or HIPAA: healthcare fraud and false statements relating to healthcare matters. The healthcare fraud statute prohibits knowingly and willfully executing a scheme to defraud any healthcare benefit program, including private payors. The false statements statute prohibits knowingly and willfully falsifying, concealing or covering up a material fact or making any materially false, fictitious or fraudulent statement in connection with the delivery of or payment for healthcare benefits, items or services.

#### Health Information Privacy and Security.

Individually, identifiable health information is subject to an array of federal and state regulation. Federal rules promulgated pursuant to HIPAA regulate the use and disclosure of health information by "covered entities." Covered entities include individual and institutional health care providers from which we may receive individually identifiable health information. These regulations govern, among other things, the use and disclosure of health information for research purposes, and require the covered entity to obtain the written authorization of the individual before using or disclosing health information for research. Failure of the covered entity to obtain such authorization could subject the covered entity to civil and criminal penalties. We may experience delays and complex negotiations as we deal with each entity's differing interpretation of the regulations and what is required for compliance. Also, where our customers or contractors are covered entities, including hospitals, universities, physicians or clinics, we may be required by the HIPAA regulations to enter into "business associate" agreements that subject us to certain privacy and security requirements. In addition, many states have laws that apply to the use and disclosure of health information, and these laws could also affect the manner in which we conduct our research and other aspects of our business. Such state laws are not preempted by the federal privacy law where they afford greater privacy protection to the individual. While activities to assure compliance with health information privacy laws are a routine business practice, we are unable to predict the extent to which our resources may be diverted in the event of an investigation or enforcement action with respect to such laws.

## Foreign Regulation

Whether or not we obtain FDA approval for a product, we must obtain approval of a product by the applicable regulatory authorities of foreign countries before we can commence clinical trials or marketing of the product in those countries. The approval process varies from country to country, and the time may be longer or shorter than that required for FDA approval. The requirements governing the conduct of clinical trials, product licensing, pricing and reimbursement also vary greatly from country to country. Although governed by the applicable country, clinical trials conducted outside of the United States typically are administered under a three-phase sequential process similar to that discussed above for pharmaceutical products.

#### European Union Regulation

Medical Device Regulation. Our Dermacyn® products are classified as medical devices in the European Union. In order to sell our medical device products within the European Union, we are required to comply with the requirements of the Medical Devices Directive, and its national implementations, including affixing CE Marks on our products. In order to comply with the Medical Devices Directive, we must meet certain requirements relating to the safety and performance of our products and, prior to marketing our products, we must successfully undergo verification of our product's regulatory compliance, or conformity assessment.

Medical devices are divided into three regulatory classes: Class I, Class IIB and Class III. The nature of the conformity assessment procedures depends on the regulatory class of the product. In order to comply with the examination, we completed, among other things, a risk analysis and presented clinical data, which demonstrated that our products met the performance specifications claimed by us, provided sufficient evidence of adequate assessment of unwanted side effects and demonstrated that the benefits to the patient outweigh the risks associated with the device. We are subject to continued supervision and are required to report any serious adverse incidents to the appropriate authorities. We are also required to comply with additional national requirements that are beyond the scope of the Medical Devices Directive.

We received our CE certificate for Dermacyn® Wound Care as a Class IIB medical device in February 2004 In February 2014 we received our CE certification for GramaDerm® Solution and GramaDerm® Hydrogel for topical treatment of mild to moderate acne. We may not be able to maintain the requirements established for CE Marks for any or all of our products or be able to produce these products in a timely and profitable manner while complying with the requirements of the Medical Devices Directive and other regulatory requirements.

Marketing Authorizations for Drugs. In order to obtain marketing approval of any of our drug products in Europe, we must submit for review an application similar to a U.S. new drug application to the relevant authority. In contrast to the United States, where the FDA is the only authority that administers and approves new drug applications, in Europe there are multiple authorities that administer and approve these applications. Marketing Authorizations in Europe expire after five years but may be renewed.

We believe that any drug candidate will be reviewed by the Committee for Medicinal Products for Human Use, on behalf of the European Medicines Agency. Based upon the review of the Committee for Medicinal Products for Human Use, the European Medicines Agency provides an opinion to the European Commission on the safety, quality and efficacy of the drug. The decision to grant or refuse an authorization is made by the European Commission.

Approval of Marketing Applications can take several months to several years, or may be denied. This approval process can be affected by many of the same factors relating to safety, quality and efficacy as in the approval process for new drug applications in the United States. As in the United States, European drug regulatory authorities can require us to perform additional non-clinical studies and clinical trials. The need for such studies or trials, if imposed, may delay marketing approval and involve unanticipated costs. Inspection of clinical investigation sites by a competent authority may also be required as part of the regulatory approval procedure. In addition, as a condition of marketing approval, regulatory agencies in Europe may require post-marketing surveillance to monitor for adverse effects, or other additional studies may be required as deemed appropriate. The terms of any approval, including labeling content, may be more restrictive than expected and could affect the marketability of a product. In addition, after approval for the initial indication, further clinical studies are usually necessary to gain approval for any additional indications.

European Good Manufacturing Process. In the European Union, the manufacture of pharmaceutical products and clinical trial supplies is subject to good manufacturing practice as set forth in the relevant laws and guidelines. Compliance with good manufacturing practice is generally assessed by the competent regulatory authorities. They may conduct inspections of relevant facilities, and review manufacturing procedures, operating systems and personnel qualifications. In addition to obtaining approval for each product, in many cases each drug manufacturing facility must be approved. Further inspections may occur over the life of the product.

#### Mexican Regulation

The Ministry of Health is the authority in charge of sanitary controls in Mexico. Sanitary controls are a group of practices related to the orientation, education, testing, verification and application of security measures and sanctions exercised by the Ministry of Health. The Ministry of Health acts by virtue of the Federal Commission for the Protection against Sanitary Risks, or COFEPRIS, a decentralized entity of the Ministry of Health whose mission is to protect the population against sanitary risks, by means of centralized sanitary regulations, controls and by raising public awareness.

The Ministry of Health is responsible for the issuance of Official Mexican Standards and specifications for drugs subject to the provisions of the General Health Law, which govern the process and specifications of drugs, including the obtaining, preparing, manufacturing, maintaining, mixing, conditioning, packaging, handling, transporting, distributing, storing and supplying of products to the public at large. In addition, a medical device is defined as a device that may contain antiseptics or germicides used in surgical practice or in the treatment of continuity solutions, skin injuries or its attachments.

Regulations applicable to medical devices and drugs are divided into two sections: the business that manufactures the medical device or drug and the product itself.

Manufacturing a Medical Device or Drug. Under the General Health Law, a business that manufactures drugs is either required to obtain a "Sanitary Authorization" or to file an "Operating Notice." Our Mexico subsidiary, Oculus Technologies of Mexico, S.A. de C.V., is considered a business that manufactures medical devices and therefore is not subject to a Sanitary Authorization, but rather only to file an Operating Notice.

In addition to its Operating Notice, our Mexico subsidiary has obtained a "Good Processing Practices Certificate" issued by Mexican Federal Commission for the Protection against Sanitary Risks, which demonstrates that the manufacturing of Microcyn® at the facility located in Zapopan, Mexico, operates in accordance with the applicable official standards.

Commercialization of Drugs and Medical Devices. Drugs and medical devices should be commercialized in appropriate packaging containing labels printed in accordance with specific official standards. For medical devices, there are no specific standards or regulations related to the labeling of the product, but rather only a general standard related to the labeling for all types of products to be commercialized in Mexico. Advertising of medical devices is regulated in the General Health Law and in the specific regulations of the General Health Law related to advertising. Generally, the advertising of medical devices is subject to a permit only in the case that such advertising is directed to the general public.

Medical Devices and Drugs as a Product. To produce, sell or distribute medical devices, a Sanitary Registry is required in accordance with the General Health Law and the Regulation for Drugs. Such registry is granted for a term of five years, and this term may be extended. The Sanitary Registry may be revoked if the interested party does not request the extension in the term or the product or the manufacturer or the raw material is changed without the permission of the Ministry of Health.

The Ministry of Health classifies the medical devices in three classes:

- Class I. Devices for which safety and effectiveness have been duly proved and are generally not used inside the body;
- Class II. Devices that may vary with respect to the material used for its fabrication or in its concentration and generally used inside of the body for a period no greater than 30 days; and
- Class III. New devices or recently approved devices in the medical practice or those used inside the body and which shall remain inside the body for a period greater than 30 days.

Violation of these regulations may result in the revocation of the registrations or approvals, and economic fines. In some cases, such violations may constitute criminal actions.

In addition, regulatory approval of prices is required in most countries other than the United States, which could result in lengthy negotiations delaying our ability to commercialize our products. We face the risk that the prices which result from the regulatory approval process would be insufficient to generate an acceptable return.

#### **Research and Development**

Research and development expense consists primarily of personnel expenses, clinical and regulatory services and supplies. For the years ended March 31, 2014 and 2013, research and development expense amounted to \$2,887,000 and \$2,223,000, respectively. None of these expenses were borne by our customers.

#### **Significant Customers**

We rely on certain key customers for a significant portion of our revenues. At March 31, 2014 we had net accounts receivable of \$1,790,000. Additionally, at March 31, 2014, one customer represented 44%, one customer represented 15%, and one customer represented 12% of the net accounts receivable balance. At March 31, 2013, one customer represented 34%, one customer represented 26%, and one customer represented 15% of the net accounts receivable balance. During the year ended March 31, 2014, one customer represented 38%, and another customer represented 23%, respectively, of net revenues. During the year ended March 31, 2013, one customer represented 25% and another customer represented 13%, respectively, of net revenues.

# **Our Employees**

As of May 24, 2014, we employed a total of 32 employees in the United States and the Netherlands, 31 of which were full-time. Additionally, we had 70 employees in Mexico, all of which were contracted through an employment agency. We are not a party to any collective bargaining agreements. We believe our relations with our employees are good.

#### **Available Information**

Our website is located at www.oculusis.com. We make available on our website, free of charge, copies of our annual reports on Form 10-K, quarterly reports on Form 10-Q, current reports on Form 8-K and amendments to those reports, as soon as reasonably practicable after we electronically file or furnish such materials to the Securities and Exchange Commission. Our website and the information contained therein or connected thereto are not intended to be incorporated into this annual report on Form 10-K.

#### ITEM 1A. Risk Factors

#### Risks Related to Our Business

## We have a history of losses, we expect to continue to incur losses and we may never achieve profitability.

We reported net income of \$3,735,000 and losses from operations of \$6,051,000 for the year ended March 31, 2014. We reported net losses of \$5,431,000 and losses from operations of \$3,374,000 for the year ended March 31, 2013. At March 31, 2014, our accumulated deficit amounted to \$134,010,000. During the year ended March 31, 2014, net cash used by operating activities amounted to \$4,890,000. At March 31, 2014, our working capital amounted to \$1,970,000. We expect to continue incurring losses for the foreseeable future and may never achieve or sustain profitability. We may need to raise additional capital to pursue product development initiatives and to penetrate markets for the sale of our products. We believe that we have access to capital resources through possible public or private equity offerings, debt financings, corporate collaborations or other means. If the economic climate in the United States does not improve or further deteriorates, our ability to raise additional capital could be negatively impacted. If we are unable to secure additional capital, we may be required to curtail our research and development initiatives and take additional measures to reduce costs in order to conserve our cash in amounts sufficient to sustain operations and meet our obligations. These measures could cause significant delays in our efforts to commercialize our products in the United States, which are critical to the realization of our business plan and to future operations.

# We derive a substantial portion of our revenue from our partnership with Innovacyn and based on new contract negotiations we may lose some or all of that revenue.

For the fiscal year ended March 31, 2014, approximately 23% of our total revenues were derived from our agreement with Innovacyn, our animal health care partner. In April of 2014, Innovacyn, notified us that over the next twelve months Innovacyn will transition to a new supplier of animal care products. We are discussing a transition agreement with Innovacyn. We are actively seeking new distribution channels and locating a new animal health care partner. We can give no assurances that we will be able to find a new animal health care partner under terms acceptable to us, if at all. If we are unable to locate new distribution channels or a new animal health care partner, our results of operations and financial condition may be adversely affected.

Our strategy to separate our businesses into two publicly traded companies may have a negative impact on our business operations, operating results and assets.

On March 26, 2014, our formerly wholly-owned subsidiary, Ruthigen, Inc. closed its initial public offering. As a result, we now own a minority interest in Ruthigen. There are various uncertainties and risks relating to this separation that could have, and in some cases have had, a negative impact on our business operations, operating results or assets, including: (i) the distraction of management and disruption of operations; (ii) perceived uncertainties as to our future direction may result in increased difficulties in recruiting and retaining employees, particularly highly qualified employees; (iii) perceived uncertainties as to our future direction may have a negative impact on our relationships with our customers, suppliers, vendors and partners and may result in the loss of business opportunities; (iv) the process of completing the separation may be time consuming and expensive and may result in the loss of business opportunities; and (v) we may not be able to successfully achieve the benefits of any strategic alternative undertaken by us.

The value of the shares we hold in Ruthigen may fluctuate dramatically, which may affect the value of our assets and could negatively affect our stock price.

On March 21, 2014, our previously consolidated, wholly-owned subsidiary, Ruthigen, announced its initial public offering which closed March 26, 2014. On April 10, 2014, we had a non-controlling 43% interest in Ruthigen. As such, our interest in Ruthigen is now reported as an asset on our financial statements rather than a consolidated subsidiary. Because we own shares in a public company, the value of this asset may fluctuate and the value stated in our financial reports may change substantially over time. Given that we no longer control Ruthigen, we have very little means to control the value of the asset. If the value of our holdings in Ruthigen decreases or fluctuates, it may adversely affect the value of our stock price.

The shares we own in Ruthigen are not liquid and we may never be able to realize cash for the value stated in our financials.

According to the terms of our separation agreement, we are unable to transfer any of the Ruthigen shares we own for one year following the initial public offering of Ruthigen without the written consent of Ruthigen's Board. After the one-year lock up expires, we have agreed to additional transfer restrictions that may make it difficult to sell the shares we own in Ruthigen in a timely manner, if at all. Therefore, we may be unable to realize the value of this asset even after the lock up period expires. Furthermore, we can give no assurance that a liquid trading market for Ruthigen shares will develop and be sustained in the future and we may be unable to sell the shares we own in Ruthigen for the amount at which they are valued, if at all.

Our Company and Ruthigen may be unable to achieve some or all of the benefits that we expect to achieve through the Separation.

We have entered into certain new agreements with our formerly wholly-owned subsidiary, Ruthigen, Inc. that govern our relationship with Ruthigen following the completion of Ruthigen's initial public offering. Each of these agreements (the "Ancillary Agreements") was entered into in the overall context of Ruthigen's separation from us (the "Separation"). The effective date for the Ancillary Agreements is March 26, 2014, the closing date of Ruthigen's initial public offering.

The strategic, operating and financial benefits expected to result from the Separation may be delayed or may never be realized at all. For instance, there can be no assurance that by separating the businesses that either our Company or Ruthigen will be better positioned to capitalize on future market opportunities or that either company will be able to increase their respective shareholder value.

If we are unable to maintain compliance with the continued listing requirements as set forth in the NASDAQ Listing Rules, our common stock could be delisted from The NASDAQ Capital Market, and if this were to occur, then the price of our common stock, the liquidity of our common stock, and our ability to raise additional capital may be adversely affected.

Our common stock is currently listed on The NASDAQ Capital Market. Continued listing of a security on The NASDAQ Capital Market is conditioned upon compliance with certain continued listing requirements and continued listing standards set forth in the NASDAQ Listing Rules for NASDAQ Capital Market companies. There can be no assurance we will continue to satisfy the requirements for maintaining a NASDAQ Capital Market listing.

If we are not able to maintain compliance with the continued listing standards as set forth in the Nasdaq Listing Rules for Nasdaq Capital Market companies, our common stock will likely be delisted from The NASDAQ Capital Market and an associated decrease in liquidity in the market for our common stock may occur. In addition, the delisting of our common stock could materially adversely affect our access to the capital markets, and any limitation on liquidity or reduction in the price of our common stock could materially adversely affect our ability to raise capital on terms acceptable to us or at all. Delisting from The NASDAQ Capital Market could also result in the potential loss of confidence by our business partners and suppliers, the loss of institutional investor interest and fewer business development opportunities.

Our inability to raise additional capital on acceptable terms in the future may cause us to curtail certain operational activities, including regulatory trials, sales and marketing, and international operations, in order to reduce costs and sustain the business, and such inability would have a material adverse effect on our business and financial condition.

We expect capital outlays and operating expenditures to increase over the next several years as we work to conduct regulatory trials, commercialize our products and expand our infrastructure. We may need to raise additional capital in order to, among other things:

- fund our clinical trials and preclinical studies;
- sustain commercialization of our current products or new products;
- expand our manufacturing capabilities;
- increase our sales and marketing efforts to drive market adoption and address competitive developments;
- acquire or license technologies;
- finance capital expenditures and our general and administrative expenses; and
- develop new products.

Our present and future funding requirements will depend on many factors, including:

- the progress and timing of our clinical trials;
- the level of research and development investment required to maintain and improve our technology position;
- cost of filing, prosecuting, defending and enforcing patent claims and other intellectual property rights;
- our efforts to acquire or license complementary technologies or acquire complementary businesses;
- changes in product development plans needed to address any difficulties in commercialization;
- competing technological and market developments; and
- changes in regulatory policies or laws that affect our operations.

If we raise additional funds by issuing equity securities, dilution to our stockholders will result. Any equity securities issued also may provide for rights, preferences or privileges senior to those of holders of our common stock. If we raise additional funds by issuing debt securities, these debt securities would have rights, preferences and privileges senior to those of holders of our common stock, and the terms of the debt securities issued could impose significant restrictions on our operations. If we raise additional funds through collaborations or licensing arrangements, we might be required to relinquish significant rights to our technologies or products, or grant licenses on terms that are not favorable to us. A failure to obtain adequate funds may cause us to curtail certain operational activities, including regulatory trials, sales and marketing, and international operations, in order to reduce costs and sustain our business, and would have a material adverse effect on our business and financial condition.

#### We do not have the necessary regulatory approvals to market Microcyn ® as a drug in the United States.

We have obtained eight 510(k) clearances in the United States that permit us to sell Microcyn®-based products as medical devices. In December 2013, we announced that we had received our latest 510(k) device clearance from the FDA for our new Microcyn® Scar Management HydroGel. Before we are permitted to sell Microcyn® as a drug in the United States, we must, among other things, successfully complete additional preclinical studies and well-controlled clinical trials, submit a new drug application to the FDA and obtain FDA approval.

The FDA approval process is expensive and uncertain, requires detailed and comprehensive scientific and other data and generally takes several years. Despite the time and expense exerted, approval is never guaranteed. Even if we obtain FDA approval to sell Microcyn® as a drug, we may not be able to successfully commercialize Microcyn® as a drug in the United States and may never recover the substantial costs we have invested in the development of our Microcyn®-based products.

#### Delays or adverse results in clinical trials could result in increased costs to us and could delay our ability to generate revenue.

Clinical trials can be long and expensive, and the outcome of clinical trials is uncertain and subject to delays. It may take several years to complete clinical trials, if at all, and a product candidate may fail at any stage of the clinical trial process. The length of time required varies substantially according to the type, complexity, novelty and intended use of the product candidate. Interim results of a preclinical study or clinical trial do not necessarily predict final results, and acceptable results in preclinical studies or early clinical trials may not be repeatable in later subsequent clinical trials. The commencement or completion of any of our clinical trials may be delayed or halted for a variety of reasons, including the following:

- insufficient funds to continue our clinical trials;
- changes in the FDA requirements for approval, including requirements for testing efficacy and safety;
- delay in obtaining or failure to obtain FDA or other regulatory authority approval of a clinical trial protocol;
- patients not enrolling in clinical trials at the rate we expect;
- delays in reaching agreement on acceptable clinical trial agreement terms with prospective sites;
- delays in obtaining institutional review board approval to conduct a study at a prospective site;
- third party clinical investigators not performing our clinical trials on our anticipated schedule or performance is not consistent with the
  clinical trial protocol and good clinical practices, or the third party organizations not performing data collection and analysis in a timely
  or accurate manner; and
- changes in governmental regulations or administrative actions.

We do not know whether future clinical trials will demonstrate safety and efficacy sufficiently to result in additional FDA approvals. While a number of physicians have conducted clinical studies assessing the safety and efficacy of Microcyn® for various indications, the data from these studies are not sufficient to support approval of Microcyn® as a drug in the United States.

# Clinical trials involve a lengthy and expensive process with an uncertain outcome, and results of earlier studies and trials may not be predictive of future trial results.

The results of preclinical studies and early clinical trials of new drugs do not necessarily predict the results of later-stage clinical trials. The design of our clinical trials is based on many assumptions about the expected effects of our product candidates, and if those assumptions are incorrect, the trials may not produce statistically significant results. Preliminary results may not be confirmed upon full analysis of the detailed results of an early clinical trial. Product candidates in later stages of clinical trials may fail to show safety and efficacy sufficient to support intended use claims despite having progressed through initial clinical testing. The data collected from clinical trials of our product candidates may not be sufficient to obtain regulatory approval in the United States or elsewhere. Because of the uncertainties associated with drug development and regulatory approval, we cannot determine if or when we will have an approved product for commercialization or achieve sales or profits.

# If we fail to obtain, or experience significant delays in obtaining, additional regulatory clearances or approvals to market our current or future products, we may be unable to commercialize these products.

The developing, testing, manufacturing, marketing and selling of medical technology products are subject to extensive regulation by numerous governmental authorities in the United States and other countries. The process of obtaining regulatory clearance and approval of medical technology products is costly and time consuming. Even though their underlying product formulations may be the same or similar, our products are subject to different regulations and approval processes depending upon their intended use.

To obtain regulatory approval of our products as drugs in the United States, we must first show that our products are safe and effective for target indications through preclinical studies (laboratory and animal testing) and clinical trials (human testing). The FDA generally clears marketing of a medical device through the 510(k) pre-market clearance process if it is demonstrated the new product has the same intended use and the same or similar technological characteristics as another legally marketed Class II device, such as a device already cleared by the FDA through the 510 (k) premarket notification process, and otherwise meets the FDA's requirements. Product modifications, including labeling the product for a new intended use, may require the submission of a new 510(k) clearance and FDA approval before the modified product can be marketed.

The outcomes of clinical trials are inherently uncertain. In addition, we do not know whether the necessary approvals or clearances will be granted or delayed for future products. The FDA could request additional information, changes to product formulation(s) or clinical testing that could adversely affect the time to market and sale of products as drugs. If we do not obtain the requisite regulatory clearances and approvals, we will be unable to commercialize our products as drugs or devices and may never recover any of the substantial costs we have invested in the development of Microcyn®.

Distribution of our products outside the United States is subject to extensive government regulation. These regulations, including the requirements for approvals or clearance to market, the time required for regulatory review and the sanctions imposed for violations, vary from country to country. We do not know whether we will obtain regulatory approvals in such countries or that we will not be required to incur significant costs in obtaining or maintaining these regulatory approvals. In addition, the export by us of certain of our products that have not yet been cleared for domestic commercial distribution may be subject to FDA export restrictions. Failure to obtain necessary regulatory approvals, the restriction, suspension or revocation of existing approvals or any other failure to comply with regulatory requirements would have a material adverse effect on our future business, financial condition, and results of operations.

We have established a nutritional products division under the name NVN Therapeutics, and if the products we create in our new division are not accepted by the marketplace, we may cease operations in this division.

We established a nutritional products division under the name Napa Valley Nutritionals in the beginning of 2012 to expand our product pipeline. The name of the division was subsequently changed to NVN Therapeutics. This division was originally intended to develop and manufacture medical foods with a primary focus on the women's healthcare market. However, as a result of recently revised FDA guidance regarding medical foods, we have ceased production of medical foods and we are redirecting our efforts into the development and manufacture of dietary supplements for this same women's healthcare market. If we cannot generate sufficient revenues from the sale of such products, we may cease operations in this nutritional products division. In addition, the introduction of new products by competitors, changes in medical practices and procedures, and regulatory changes can result in product obsolescence.

If our products do not gain market acceptance, our business will suffer because we might not be able to fund future operations.

A number of factors may affect the market acceptance of our products or any other products we develop or acquire, including, among others:

- the price of our products relative to other products for the same or similar treatments;
- the perception by patients, physicians and other members of the healthcare community of the effectiveness and safety of our products for their indicated applications and treatments;
- changes in practice guidelines and the standard of care for the targeted indication;
- our ability to fund our sales and marketing efforts; and
- the effectiveness of our sales and marketing efforts or our partners' sales and marketing efforts.

Our ability to effectively promote and sell any approved products will also depend on pricing and cost-effectiveness, including our ability to produce a product at a competitive price and our ability to obtain sufficient third-party coverage or reimbursement, if any. In addition, our efforts to educate the medical community on the benefits of our product candidates may require significant resources, may be constrained by FDA rules and policies on product promotion, and may never be successful. If our products do not gain market acceptance, we may not be able to fund future operations, including developing, testing and obtaining regulatory approval for new product candidates and expanding our sales and marketing efforts for our approved products, which would cause our business to suffer.

If our competitors develop products similar to Microcyn ®, we may need to modify or alter our business strategy, which may delay the achievement of our goals.

Competitors may develop products with similar characteristics to Microcyn®. Such similar products marketed by larger competitors can hinder our efforts to penetrate the market. As a result, we may be forced to modify or alter our business and regulatory strategy and sales and marketing plans, as a response to changes in the market, competition and technology limitations, among others. Such modifications may pose additional delays in achieving our goals.

We depend on third parties and intend to continue to license or collaborate with third parties in various potential markets, and events involving these strategic partners or any future collaboration could delay or prevent us from developing or commercializing products.

Our business strategy and our short- and long-term operating results depend in part on our ability to execute on existing strategic collaborations and to license or partner with new strategic partners. We believe collaborations allow us to leverage our resources and technologies and to access markets that are compatible with our own core areas of expertise while avoiding the cost of establishing or maintaining a direct sales force in each market. We may incur significant costs in the use of third parties to identify and assist in establishing relationships with potential collaborators. We currently have a small direct sales force which sells our products in the wound care and women's health markets, and we intend to slowly expand the geographical coverage of our direct sales force.

To penetrate our target markets, we may need to enter into additional collaborative agreements to assist in the development and commercialization of products. For example, depending upon our analysis of the time and expense involved in obtaining FDA approval to sell a product to treat open wounds, we may choose to license our technology to a third party as opposed to pursuing commercialization ourselves. Establishing strategic collaborations is difficult and time-consuming. Potential collaborators may reject collaborations based upon their assessment of our financial, regulatory or intellectual property position and our internal capabilities. Our discussions with potential collaborators may not lead to the establishment of new collaborations on favorable terms and may have the potential to provide collaborators with access to our key intellectual property filings and next generation formations. We have limited control over the amount and timing of resources that our current collaborators or any future collaborators devote to our collaborations or potential products. These collaborators may breach or terminate their agreements with us or otherwise fail to conduct their collaborative activities successfully and in a timely manner. Further, our collaborators may not develop or commercialize products that arise out of our collaborative arrangements or devote sufficient resources to the development, manufacture, marketing or sale of these products. By entering into collaboration, we may preclude opportunities to collaborate with other third parties who do not wish to associate with our existing third party strategic partners. Moreover, in the event of termination of a collaboration agreement, termination negotiations may result in less favorable terms.

# If we are unable to expand our direct domestic sales force, we may not be able to successfully sell our products in the United States.

We currently use a direct sales force to sell our products in the wound care and women's health markets, while we have established partnerships to commercialize our products in the animal healthcare and dermatology markets. Expanding our sales force is expensive and time consuming, and the lack of qualified sales personnel could delay or limit the success of our product launch in the United States. Our domestic sales force, if established, will be competing with the sales operations of our competitors, which are better funded and more experienced. We may not be able to develop domestic sales capacity on a timely basis, or at all.

# Our dependence on a commission-based sales force and distributors for sales could limit or prevent us from selling our products and from realizing long-term revenue growth.

We currently depend on a commission-based sales force and distributors to sell Microcyn® in the United States, Europe and other countries, and intend to continue to sell our products primarily through a commission-based sales force and distributors in Europe and the United States for the foreseeable future. If we are unable to expand our direct sales force, we will continue to rely on a commission-based sales force and distributors to sell Microcyn®. Our existing commission-based sales force and distribution agreements are generally short-term in duration, and we may need to pursue alternate partners if the other parties to these agreements terminate or elect not to renew their agreements. If we are unable to retain our current commission-based sales force and distributors for any reason, we must replace them with alternate salespeople and distributors experienced in supplying the wound care market, which could be time-consuming and divert management's attention from other operational matters. In addition, we will need to attract additional distributors to expand the geographic areas in which we sell Microcyn®. Distributors may not commit the necessary resources to market and sell our products to the level of our expectations, which could harm our ability to generate revenues. In addition, some of our distributors may also sell products that compete with ours. In some countries, regulatory licenses must be held by residents of the country. For example, the regulatory approval for one of our products in India is owned and held by our Indian distributor. If the licenses are not in our name or under our control, we might not have the power to ensure their ongoing effectiveness and use by us. If current or future distributors do not perform adequately, or we are unable to locate distributors in particular geographic areas, we may not realize long-term revenue growth.

# If we fail to comply with ongoing regulatory requirements, or if we experience unanticipated problems with our products, these products could be subject to restrictions or withdrawal from the market.

Regulatory approvals or clearances that we currently have and that we may receive in the future are subject to limitations on the indicated uses for which the products may be marketed, and any future approvals could contain requirements for potentially costly post-marketing follow-up studies. If the FDA determines that our promotional materials or activities constitute promotion of an unapproved use or we otherwise fail to comply with FDA regulations, we may be subject to regulatory enforcement actions, including warning letters, injunctions, seizures, civil fines or criminal penalties. In addition, the manufacturing, labeling, packaging, adverse event reporting, storing, advertising, promoting, distributing and record-keeping for approved products are subject to extensive regulation. Our manufacturing facilities, processes and specifications are subject to periodic inspection by the FDA, European and other regulatory authorities and from time to time, we may receive notices of deficiencies from these agencies as a result of such inspections. Our failure to continue to meet regulatory standards or to remedy any deficiencies could result in restrictions being imposed on our products or manufacturing processes, fines, suspension or loss of regulatory approvals or clearances, product recalls, termination of distribution, product seizures or the need to invest substantial resources to comply with various existing and new requirements. In the more egregious cases, criminal sanctions, civil penalties, disgorgement of profits or closure of our manufacturing facilities are possible. The subsequent discovery of previously unknown problems with Microcyn®, including adverse events of unanticipated severity or frequency, may result in restrictions on the marketing of our products, and could include voluntary or mandatory recall or withdrawal of products from the market.

New government regulations may be enacted and changes in FDA policies and regulations and, their interpretation and enforcement, could prevent or delay regulatory approval of our products. We cannot predict the likelihood, nature or extent of adverse government regulation that may arise from future legislation or administrative action, either in the United States or abroad. Therefore, we do not know whether we will be able to continue to comply with any regulations or that the costs of such compliance will not have a material adverse effect on our future business, financial condition, and results of operations. If we are not able to maintain regulatory compliance, we will not be permitted to market our products and our business would suffer.

#### We may experience difficulties in manufacturing Microcyn ®, which could prevent us from commercializing one or more of our products.

The machines used to manufacture our Microcyn®-based products are complex, use complicated software and must be monitored by highly trained engineers. Slight deviations anywhere in our manufacturing process, including quality control, labeling and packaging, could lead to a failure to meet the specifications required by the FDA, the Environmental Protection Agency, European Notified Bodies, Mexican regulatory agencies and other foreign regulatory bodies, which may result in lot failures or product recalls. If we are unable to obtain quality internal and external components, mechanical and electrical parts, if our software contains defects or is corrupted, or if we are unable to attract and retain qualified technicians to manufacture our products, our manufacturing output of Microcyn®, or any other product candidate based on our platform that we may develop, could fail to meet required standards, our regulatory approvals could be delayed, denied or revoked, and commercialization of one or more of our Microcyn®-based products may be delayed or foregone. Manufacturing processes that are used to produce the smaller quantities of Microcyn® needed for clinical tests and current commercial sales may not be successfully scaled up to allow production of significant commercial quantities. Any failure to manufacture our products to required standards on a commercial scale could result in reduced revenues, delays in generating revenue and increased costs.

# Our competitive position depends on our ability to protect our intellectual property and our proprietary technologies.

Our ability to compete and to achieve and maintain profitability depends on our ability to protect our intellectual property and proprietary technologies. We currently rely on a combination of patents, patent applications, trademarks, trade secret laws, confidentiality agreements, license agreements and invention assignment agreements to protect our intellectual property rights. We also rely upon unpatented know-how and continuing technological innovation to develop and maintain our competitive position. These measures may not be adequate to safeguard our Microcyn® Technology.

We also have agreed to certain prohibitions on our intellectual property. Pursuant to the License and Supply Agreement we entered into with our subsidiary, Ruthigen, Inc., we agreed to exclusively license certain of our proprietary technology to Ruthigen to enable Ruthigen's research and development and commercialization of the newly discovered RUT58-60, and any improvements to it, in the United States, Canada, European Union and Japan for certain invasive procedures in human treatment as defined in the License and Supply Agreement. Under the terms of the agreement, we are also prohibited from using the licensed proprietary technology to sell products that compete with Ruthigen's products within the defined territory. Such agreement will take effect as of the closing date of Ruthigen's initial public offering, if any should occur. In addition, we granted a security interest in our assets, excluding certain intellectual property under specific circumstances, under a loan and security agreement. If we do not protect our rights adequately, third parties could use our technology, and our ability to compete in the market would be reduced.

Although we have filed several U.S. and foreign patent applications related to our Microcyn®-based products, the manufacturing technology for making the products, and their uses, only five U.S. patents have been issued from these applications to date.

Our pending patent applications and any patent applications we may file in the future may not result in issued patents, and we do not know whether any of our in-licensed patents or any additional patents that might ultimately be issued by the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office or foreign regulatory body will protect our Microcyn® Technology. Any claims that are issued may not be sufficiently broad to prevent third parties from producing competing substitutes and may be infringed, designed around, or invalidated by third parties. Even issued patents may later be found to be invalid, or may be modified or revoked in proceedings instituted by third parties before various patent offices or in courts. For example, our European patent that was initially issued on May 30, 2007 was revoked by the Opposition Division of the European Patent Office in December 2009 following opposition proceedings instituted by a competitor.

The degree of future protection for our proprietary rights is more uncertain in part because legal means afford only limited protection and may not adequately protect our rights, and we will not be able to ensure that:

- we were the first to invent the inventions described in patent applications;
- we were the first to file patent applications for inventions;
- others will not independently develop similar or alternative technologies or duplicate our products without infringing our intellectual property rights;

- any patents licensed or issued to us will provide us with any competitive advantages;
- we will develop proprietary technologies that are patentable; or
- the patents of others will not have an adverse effect on our ability to do business.

The policies we use to protect our trade secrets may not be effective in preventing misappropriation of our trade secrets by others. In addition, confidentiality and invention assignment agreements executed by our employees, consultants and advisors may not be enforceable or may not provide meaningful protection for our trade secrets or other proprietary information in the event of unauthorized use or disclosures. We cannot be certain that the steps we have taken will prevent the misappropriation and use of our intellectual property in the United States, or in foreign countries where the laws may not protect our proprietary rights as fully as in the United States.

We may face intellectual property infringement claims that could be time-consuming, costly to defend and could result in our loss of significant rights and, in the case of patent infringement claims, the assessment of treble damages.

On occasion, we may receive notices of claims of infringement, misappropriation or misuse of other parties' proprietary rights. We may have disputes regarding intellectual property rights with the parties that have licensed those rights to us. We may also initiate claims to defend our intellectual property. Intellectual property litigation, regardless of its outcome, is expensive and time-consuming, and could divert management's attention from our business and have a material negative effect on our business, operating results or financial condition. In addition, the outcome of such litigation may be unpredictable. If there is a successful claim of infringement against us, we may be required to pay substantial damages (including treble damages if we were to be found to have willfully infringed a third party's patent) to the party claiming infringement, develop non-infringing technology, stop selling our products or using technology that contains the allegedly infringing intellectual property or enter into royalty or license agreements that may not be available on acceptable or commercially practical terms, if at all. Our failure to develop non-infringing technologies or license the proprietary rights on a timely basis could harm our business. In addition, modifying our products to exclude infringing technologies could require us to seek re-approval or clearance from various regulatory bodies for our products, which would be costly and time consuming. Also, we may be unaware of pending patent applications that relate to our technology. Parties making infringement claims on future issued patents may be able to obtain an injunction that would prevent us from selling our products or using technology that contains the allegedly infringing intellectual property, which could harm our business.

Our ability to generate revenue will be diminished if we are unable to obtain acceptable prices or an adequate level of reimbursement from third-party payors of health care costs.

The continuing efforts of governmental and other third-party payors, including managed care organizations such as health maintenance organizations, or HMOs, to contain or reduce costs of health care may affect our future revenue and profitability, and the future revenue and profitability of our potential customers, suppliers and collaborative or license partners and the availability of capital. For example, in certain foreign markets, pricing or profitability of prescription pharmaceuticals is subject to government control. In the United States, governmental and private payors have limited the growth of health care costs through price regulation or controls, competitive pricing programs and drug rebate programs. Our ability to commercialize our products successfully will depend in part on the extent to which appropriate coverage and reimbursement levels for the cost of our Microcyn® products and related treatment are obtained from governmental authorities, private health insurers and other organizations, such as HMOs.

There is significant uncertainty concerning third-party coverage and reimbursement of newly approved medical products and drugs. Third-party payors are increasingly challenging the prices charged for medical products and services. Also, the trend toward managed healthcare in the United States and the concurrent growth of organizations such as HMOs, as well as legislative proposals to reform healthcare or reduce government insurance programs, may result in lower prices for or rejection of our products. The cost containment measures that health care payors and providers are instituting and the effect of any healthcare reform could materially and adversely affect our ability to generate revenues.

In addition, given ongoing federal and state government initiatives directed at lowering the total cost of health care, the United States Congress and state legislatures will likely continue to focus on health care reform, lowering the cost of prescription pharmaceuticals and Medicare and Medicaid payment systems reform. While we cannot predict whether any proposed cost-containment measures will be adopted, the announcement or adoption of these proposals could reduce the price that we receive for our Microcyn® products in the future.

We could be required to indemnify third parties for alleged infringement, which could cause us to incur significant costs.

Some of our distribution agreements contain commitments to indemnify our distributors against liability arising from infringement of third party intellectual property such as patents. We may be required to indemnify our customers for claims made against them or contribute to license fees they are required to pay. If we are forced to indemnify for claims or to pay license fees, our business and financial condition could be substantially harmed.

A significant part of our business is conducted outside of the United States, exposing us to additional risks that may not exist in the United States, which in turn could cause our business and operating results to suffer.

We have material international operations in Mexico and Europe. During the years ended March 31, 2014 and 2013, approximately 43% and 53% of our total revenues respectively were generated from sales outside of the United States. Our business is highly regulated for the use, marketing and manufacturing of our Microcyn®-based products both domestically and internationally. Our international operations are subject to risks, including:

- local political or economic instability;
- changes in governmental regulation;
- changes in import/export duties;
- trade restrictions;
- lack of experience in foreign markets;
- difficulties and costs of staffing and managing operations in certain foreign countries;
- work stoppages or other changes in labor conditions;
- difficulties in collecting accounts receivables on a timely basis or at all; and
- adverse tax consequences or overlapping tax structures.

We plan to continue to market and sell our products internationally to respond to customer requirements and market opportunities. We currently have international manufacturing facilities in Mexico and the United States. Establishing operations in any foreign country or region presents risks such as those described above as well as risks specific to the particular country or region. In addition, until a payment history is established over time with customers in a new geographic area or region, the likelihood of collecting receivables generated by such operations could be less than our expectations. As a result, there is a greater risk that the reserves set with respect to the collection of such receivables may be inadequate. If our operations in any foreign country are unsuccessful, we could incur significant losses and we may not achieve profitability.

In addition, changes in policies or laws of the United States or foreign governments resulting in, among other things, changes in regulations and the approval process, higher taxation, currency conversion limitations, restrictions on fund transfers or the expropriation of private enterprises, could reduce the anticipated benefits of our international expansion. If we fail to realize the anticipated revenue growth of our future international operations, our business and operating results could suffer.

## Our sales in international markets subject us to foreign currency exchange and other risks and costs which could harm our business.

A substantial portion of our revenues are derived from outside the United States; primarily from Mexico and Europe. We anticipate that revenues from international customers will continue to represent a substantial portion of our revenues for the foreseeable future. Because we generate revenues in foreign currencies, we are subject to the effects of exchange rate fluctuations. The functional currency of our Mexican subsidiary is the Mexican Peso and the functional currency of our Netherlands subsidiary is the Euro. For the preparation of our consolidated financial statements, the financial results of our foreign subsidiaries are translated into U.S. dollars using average exchange rates during the applicable period. If the U.S. dollar appreciates against the Mexican Peso or the Euro, as applicable, the revenues we recognize from sales by our subsidiaries will be adversely impacted. Foreign exchange gains or losses as a result of exchange rate fluctuations in any given period could harm our operating results and negatively impact our revenues. Additionally, if the effective price of our products were to increase as a result of fluctuations in foreign currency exchange rates, demand for our products could decline and adversely affect our results of operations and financial condition.

We rely on a number of key customers who may not consistently purchase our products in the future and if we lose any one of these customers, our revenues may decline.

Although we have a significant number of customers in each of the geographic markets that we operate in, we rely on certain key customers for a significant portion of our revenues. During the year ended March 31, 2014, one customer represented 38%, and another customer represented 23% of net revenues. During the year ended March 31, 2013, one customer represented 25%, and another customer represented 13% of net revenues. In the future, a small number of customers may continue to represent a significant portion of our total revenues in any given period. These customers may not consistently purchase our products at a particular rate over any subsequent period. The loss of any of these customers could adversely affect our revenues.

Negative economic conditions increase the risk that we could suffer unrecoverable losses on our customers' accounts receivable which would adversely affect our financial results.

We grant credit to our business customers, which are primarily located in Mexico, Europe and the United States. Collateral is generally not required for trade receivables. We maintain allowances for potential credit losses. At March 31, 2014, one customer represented 44%, one customer represented 15%, and one customer represented 12% of the net accounts receivable balance. At March 31, 2013, one customer represented 34%, one customer represented 26%, and one customer represented 15% of the net accounts receivable balance. While we believe we have a varied customer base and have experienced strong collections in the past, if current economic conditions disproportionately impact any one of our key customers, including reductions in their purchasing commitments to us or their ability to pay their obligations, it could have a material adverse effect on our revenues and liquidity. We have not purchased insurance on our accounts receivable balances.

The loss of key members of our senior management team, any of our directors, or our highly skilled scientists, technicians and salespeople could adversely affect our business.

Our success depends largely on the skills, experience and performance of key members of our executive management team, including Jim Schutz, our Chief Executive Officer and Robert Northey, our Vice President of Research and Development. The efforts of these people will be critical to us as we continue to develop our products and attempt to commercialize products in the wound and skin care markets. If we were to lose one or more of these individuals, we might experience difficulties in competing effectively, developing our technologies and implementing our business strategies.

Our research and development programs depend on our ability to attract and retain highly skilled scientists and technicians. We may not be able to attract or retain qualified scientists and technicians in the future due to the intense competition for qualified personnel among medical technology businesses, particularly in the San Francisco Bay Area. We also face competition from universities and public and private research institutions in recruiting and retaining highly qualified personnel. In addition, our success depends on our ability to attract and retain salespeople with extensive experience in wound care and close relationships with the medical community, including physicians and other medical staff. We may have difficulties locating, recruiting or retaining qualified salespeople, which could cause a delay or decline in the rate of adoption of our products. If we are not able to attract and retain the necessary personnel to accomplish our business objectives, we may experience constraints that will adversely affect our ability to support our research, development and sales programs.

The dermatology, wound and skin care industries are highly competitive and subject to rapid technological change. If our competitors are better able to develop and market products that are less expensive or more effective than any products that we may develop, our commercial opportunity will be reduced or eliminated.

Our success depends, in part, upon our ability to stay at the forefront of technological change and maintain a competitive position. We compete with large healthcare, pharmaceutical and biotechnology companies, along with smaller or early-stage companies that have collaborative arrangements with larger pharmaceutical companies, academic institutions, government agencies and other public and private research organizations. Many of our competitors have significantly greater financial resources and expertise in research and development, manufacturing, pre-clinical testing, conducting clinical trials, obtaining regulatory approvals and marketing approved products than we do. Our competitors may:

- develop and patent processes or products earlier than we will;
- develop and commercialize products that are less expensive or more efficient than any products that we may develop;
- obtain regulatory approvals for competing products more rapidly than we will; and
- improve upon existing technological approaches or develop new or different approaches that render our technology or products obsolete or non-competitive.

As a result, we may not be able to successfully commercialize any future products.

The success of our research and development efforts may depend on our ability to find suitable collaborators to fully exploit our capabilities. If we are unable to establish collaborations or if these future collaborations are unsuccessful, our research and development efforts may be unsuccessful, which could adversely affect our results of operations and financial condition.

An important element of our business strategy will be to enter into collaborative or license arrangements under which we license our Microcyn® Technology to other parties for development and commercialization. We expect to seek collaborators for our drug candidates and for a number of our potential products because of the expense, effort and expertise required to conduct additional clinical trials and further develop those potential product candidates. Because collaboration arrangements are complex to negotiate, we may not be successful in our attempts to establish these arrangements. If we need third party assistance in identifying and negotiating one or more acceptable arrangements, it might be costly. Also, we may not have products that are desirable to other parties, or we may be unwilling to license a potential product because the party interested in it is a competitor. The terms of any arrangements that we establish may not be favorable to us. Alternatively, potential collaborators may decide against entering into an agreement with us because of our financial, regulatory or intellectual property position or for scientific, commercial or other reasons. If we are not able to establish collaborative agreements, we may not be able to develop and commercialize new products, which would adversely affect our business and our revenues.

In order for any of these collaboration or license arrangements to be successful, we must first identify potential collaborators or licensees whose capabilities complement and integrate well with ours. We may rely on these arrangements for not only financial resources, but also for expertise or economies of scale that we expect to need in the future relating to clinical trials, manufacturing, sales and marketing, and for licenses to technology rights. However, it is likely that we will not be able to control the amount and timing or resources that our collaborators or licensees devote to our programs or potential products. If our collaborators or licensees prove difficult to work with, are less skilled than we originally expected, or do not devote adequate resources to the program, the relationship will not be successful. If a business combination involving a collaborator or licensee and a third party were to occur, the effect could be to diminish, terminate or cause delays in development of a potential product.

If we are unable to comply with broad and complex federal and state fraud and abuse laws, including state and federal anti-kickback laws, we could face substantial penalties and our products could be excluded from government healthcare programs.

We are subject to various federal and state laws pertaining to healthcare fraud and abuse, which include, among other things, "anti-kickback" laws that prohibit payments to induce the referral of products and services, and "false claims" statutes that prohibit the fraudulent billing of federal healthcare programs. Our operations are subject to the Federal Anti-Kickback Statute, a criminal statute that, subject to certain statutory exceptions, prohibits any person from knowingly and willfully offering, paying, soliciting or receiving remuneration, directly or indirectly, to induce or reward a person either (i) for referring an individual for the furnishing of items or services for which payment may be made in whole or in part by a government healthcare program such as Medicare or Medicaid, or (ii) for purchasing, leasing, ordering or arranging for or recommending the purchasing, leasing or ordering of an item or service for which payment may be made under a government healthcare program. Because of the breadth of the federal anti-kickback statute, the Office of Inspector General of the U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, was authorized to adopt regulations setting forth additional exceptions to the prohibitions of the statute commonly known as "safe harbors." If all of the elements of an applicable safe harbor are fully satisfied, an arrangement will not be subject to prosecution under the federal anti-kickback statute.

In addition, if there is a change in law, regulation or administrative or judicial interpretations of these laws, we may have to change our business practices or our existing business practices could be challenged as unlawful, which could have a negative effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations.

Healthcare fraud and abuse laws are complex, and even minor, inadvertent irregularities can potentially give rise to claims that a statute or regulation has been violated. The frequency of suits to enforce these laws has increased significantly in recent years and has increased the risk that a healthcare company will have to defend a false claim action, pay fines or be excluded from the Medicare, Medicaid or other federal and state healthcare programs as a result of an investigation arising out of such action. We cannot assure you that we will not become subject to such litigation. Any violations of these laws, or any action against us for violation of these laws, even if we successfully defend against it, could harm our reputation, be costly to defend and divert management's attention from other aspects of our business. Similarly, if the physicians or other providers or entities with which we do business are found to have violated abuse laws, they may be subject to sanctions, which could also have a negative impact on us.

Our efforts to discover and develop potential products may not lead to the discovery, development, commercialization or marketing of actual drug products.

We are currently engaged in a number of different approaches to discover and develop new product applications and product candidates. Discovery and development of potential drug candidates are expensive and time-consuming, and we do not know if our efforts will lead to discovery of any drug candidates that can be successfully developed and marketed. If our efforts do not lead to the discovery of a suitable drug candidate, we may be unable to grow our clinical pipeline or we may be unable to enter into agreements with collaborators who are willing to develop our drug candidates.

### We may not be able to maintain sufficient product liability insurance to cover claims against us.

Product liability insurance for the healthcare industry is generally expensive to the extent it is available at all. We may not be able to maintain such insurance on acceptable terms or be able to secure increased coverage if the commercialization of our products progresses, nor can we be sure that existing or future claims against us will be covered by our product liability insurance. Moreover, the existing coverage of our insurance policy or any rights of indemnification and contribution that we may have may not be sufficient to offset existing or future claims. A successful claim against us with respect to uninsured liabilities or in excess of insurance coverage and not subject to any indemnification or contribution could have a material adverse effect on our future business, financial condition, and results of operations.

If any of our third-party contractors fail to perform their responsibilities to comply with FDA rules and regulations, the manufacture, marketing and sales of our products could be delayed, which could decrease our revenues.

Supplying the market with our Microcyn® Technology products requires us to manage relationships with an increasing number of collaborative partners, suppliers and third-party contractors. As a result, our success depends partially on the success of these third parties in performing their responsibilities to comply with FDA rules and regulations. Although we pre-qualify our contractors and we believe that they are fully capable of performing their contractual obligations, we cannot directly control the adequacy and timeliness of the resources and expertise that they apply to these activities. For example, we and our suppliers are required to comply with the FDA's quality system regulations, which cover the methods and documentation of the design, testing, production, control, quality assurance, labeling, packaging, storage and shipping of our products. The FDA enforces the quality system regulation through inspections.

In December 2011, we initiated a voluntary recall of select lot numbers of certain of our Microcyn®-based products due to product labeling. The voluntary recall was prompted after notification by the FDA that a limited number of our products were improperly labeled. The recall was classified by the FDA as a Class II recall, which means the probability of serious health consequences was remote. Customer safety and product quality are critically important to us and to date we have received no complaints regarding customer safety or product quality issues. The costs of the voluntary recall were nominal and there were no restrictions on our future sales of Microcyn®-based products, other than revising our product labeling for certain products. The voluntary recall did not materially impact revenues.

If any of our partners or contractors fail to perform their obligations in an adequate and timely manner, or fail to comply with the FDA's rules and regulations, including failure to comply with quality systems regulations or a corrective action submitted to the FDA after notification by the FDA of a deficiency is deemed insufficient, then the manufacture, marketing and sales of our products could be delayed. Our products could be detained or seized, the FDA could order a recall, or require our partner to replace or offer refunds for our products. The FDA could also require our partner, and, depending on our agreement with our partner, us, to notify health professionals and others that the products present unreasonable risks of substantial harm to the public health. If any of these events occur, the manufacture, marketing and sales of our products could be delayed which could decrease our revenues.

If we fail to comply with the FDA's rules and regulations and are subject to a FDA recall as part of an FDA enforcement action, the associated costs could like have a material adverse effect on our business, financial position, results of operations and cash flows.

Our Company, our products, the manufacturing facilities for our products, the distribution of our products, and our promotion and marketing materials are subject to strict and continual review and periodic inspection by the FDA and other regulatory agencies for compliance with preapproval and post-approval regulatory requirements.

If we fail to comply with the FDA's rules and regulations, we could be subject to an enforcement action by the FDA. The FDA could undertake regulatory actions, including seeking a consent decree, recalling or seizing our products, ordering a total or partial shutdown of production, delaying future marketing clearances or approvals, and withdrawing or suspending certain of our current products from the market. A product recall, restriction, or withdrawal could result in substantial and unexpected expenditures, destruction of product inventory, and lost revenues due to the unavailability of one or more of our products for a period of time, which could reduce profitability and cash flow. In addition, a product recall or withdrawal could divert significant management attention and financial resources. If any of our products are subject to an FDA recall, we could incur significant costs and suffer economic losses. Production of our products could be suspended and we could be required to establish inventory reserves to cover estimated inventory losses for all work-in-process and finished goods related to products we or our third-party contractors manufacture. A recall of a material amount of our products could have a significant, unfavorable impact on our future gross margins.

If our products fail to comply with FDA and other governmental regulations, or our products are deemed defective, we may be required to recall our products and we could suffer adverse public relations that could adversely impact our sales, operating results, and reputation which would adversely affect our business operations.

We may be exposed to product recalls, including voluntary recalls or withdrawals, and adverse public relations if our products are alleged to cause injury or illness, or if we are alleged to have mislabeled or misbranded our products or otherwise violated governmental regulations. Governmental authorities can also require product recalls or impose restrictions for product design, manufacturing, labeling, clearance, or other issues. For the same reasons, we may also voluntarily elect to recall, restrict the use of a product or withdraw products that we consider below our standards, whether for quality, packaging, appearance or otherwise, in order to protect our brand reputation.

Product recalls, product liability claims (even if unmerited or unsuccessful), or any other events that cause consumers to no longer associate our brand with high quality and safe products may also result in adverse publicity, hurt the value of our brand, harm our reputation among our customers and other healthcare professionals who use or recommend the products, lead to a decline in consumer confidence in and demand for our products, and lead to increased scrutiny by federal and state regulatory agencies of our operations, any of which could have a material adverse effect on our brand, business, performance, prospects, value, results of operations and financial condition.

### Declining general economic or business conditions may have a negative impact on our business.

Concerns over inflation, energy costs, geopolitical issues, the availability and cost of credit, the U.S. mortgage market and a declining real estate market in the United States have contributed to increased volatility and diminished expectations for the global economy and expectations of slower global economic growth going forward. These factors, combined with volatile oil prices, declining business and consumer confidence and increased unemployment, have precipitated a global economic slowdown. If the economic climate in the United States does not improve or further deteriorates, our business, including our patient population, our suppliers and our third-party payors, could be negatively affected, resulting in a negative impact on our business.

### Risks Related to Our Common Stock

### Our operating results may fluctuate, which could cause our stock price to decrease.

Fluctuations in our operating results may lead to fluctuations, including declines, in our share price. Our operating results and our share price may fluctuate from period to period due to a variety of factors, including:

- demand by physicians, other medical staff and patients for our Microcyn-based products;
- reimbursement decisions by third-party payors and announcements of those decisions;
- clinical trial results published by others in our industry and publication of results in peer-reviewed journals or the presentation at medical conferences:
- the inclusion or exclusion of our Microcyn-based products in large clinical trials conducted by others;
- actual and anticipated fluctuations in our quarterly financial and operating results;
- developments or disputes concerning our intellectual property or other proprietary rights;
- issues in manufacturing our product candidates or products;
- new or less expensive products and services or new technology introduced or offered by our competitors or by us;
- the development and commercialization of product enhancements;
- changes in the regulatory environment;
- delays in establishing new strategic relationships;
- costs associated with collaborations and new product candidates;
- introduction of technological innovations or new commercial products by us or our competitors;
- litigation or public concern about the safety of our product candidates or products;
- changes in recommendations of securities analysts or lack of analyst coverage;
- failure to meet analyst expectations regarding our operating results;
- additions or departures of key personnel; and
- general market conditions.

Variations in the timing of our future revenues and expenses could also cause significant fluctuations in our operating results from period to period and may result in unanticipated earning shortfalls or losses. In addition, The NASDAQ Capital Market, in general, and the market for life sciences companies, in particular, have experienced significant price and volume fluctuations that have often been unrelated or disproportionate to the operating performance of those companies.

If an active, liquid trading market for our common stock does not develop, you may not be able to sell your shares quickly or at or above the price you paid for it.

Although our common stock is listed on The NASDAQ Capital Market, an active and liquid trading market for our common stock has not yet and may not ever develop or be sustained. You may not be able to sell your shares quickly or at or above the price you paid for our stock if trading in our stock is not active.

Anti-takeover provisions in our certificate of incorporation and by-laws and under Delaware law may make it more difficult for stockholders to change our management and may also make a takeover difficult.

Our corporate documents and Delaware law contain provisions that limit the ability of stockholders to change our management and may also enable our management to resist a takeover. These provisions include:

- the ability of our board of directors to issue and designate, without stockholder approval, the rights of up to 5,000,000shares of convertible preferred stock, which rights could be senior to those of common stock;
- limitations on persons authorized to call a special meeting of stockholders; and
- advance notice procedures required for stockholders to make nominations of candidates for election as directors or to bring matters before meetings of stockholders.

We are subject to Section 203 of the Delaware General Corporation Law, which, subject to certain exceptions, prohibits "business combinations" between a publicly-held Delaware corporation and an "interested stockholder," which is generally defined as a stockholder who became a beneficial owner of 15% or more of a Delaware corporation's voting stock for a three-year period following the date that such stockholder became an interested stockholder.

These provisions might discourage, delay or prevent a change of control in our management. These provisions could also discourage proxy contests and make it more difficult for you and other stockholders to elect directors and cause us to take other corporate actions. In addition, the existence of these provisions, together with Delaware law, might hinder or delay an attempted takeover other than through negotiations with our board of directors.

Our stockholders may experience substantial dilution in the value of their investment if we issue additional shares of our capital stock or other securities convertible into common stock.

Our Certificate of Incorporation allows us to issue up to 14,285,715 shares of our common stock and to issue and designate, without stockholder approval, the rights of up to 5,000,000 shares of convertible preferred stock. In the event we issue additional shares of our capital stock, dilution to our stockholders could result. In addition, if we issue and designate a class of convertible preferred stock, these securities may provide for rights, preferences or privileges senior to those of holders of our common stock.

### ITEM 2. Properties

We currently lease 13,840 square feet of office, research and manufacturing space in Petaluma, California, which serves as our principal executive offices. On October 10, 2012, we entered into Amendment No. 7 to our property lease agreement, extending the lease on our Petaluma facility to September 30, 2017. Pursuant to the amendment, in exchange for certain improvements on the building, we agreed to increase the lease payment from \$10,380 to \$11,072 per month.

We also share certain office and laboratory space, as well as certain laboratory equipment, in a building located at 454 North 34th Street, Seattle, Washington. The space is rented for \$2,700 per month and requires a ninety day notice for cancellation.

On October 31, 2011, we leased approximately 1,800 square feet of office and manufacturing space in Sacramento, California. On August 30, 2012, we entered into an amendment to our lease dated October 31, 2011 for the property located at 3045 65th Street, Suite 13, Sacramento, California 95820, to amend the lease to include a 3,000 square foot industrial unit located at 3021 65th Street, Sacramento, California, and to extend the lease on both properties to October 31, 2013. The total rent for both properties is \$2,610 per month. On March 7, 2014, we exited these leases. We incurred no additional costs by exiting the leases.

On June 15, 2013, we leased office space in Mexico with an address of: Av De Las Americas, 1592 Piso 7, en la Colonia Country Club en Guadalajara Jalisco, CP 44637 for 23,400 Mexican Pesos (approximately \$1,800 USD) per month. One months' rent was required as a deposit. If we terminate this lease within the first year, a penalty in the amount of 12 months' rent is applicable. If we terminate the contract within the second year, a penalty in the amount of 8 months' rent is applicable. The lease term is for 3 years, beginning on June 15, 2013.

Also on June 15, 2013, we leased warehouse space in Mexico with an address of: Industria Mecanica Numero 2168 en el Fraccionamiento Industrial Zapopan Norte, de esta Ciudad for 35,000 Mexican Pesos (approximately \$2,700 USD) per month. A deposit equal to two months' rent was required. The lease term is from June 15, 2013 to June 14, 2014.

We currently rent approximately 800 square feet of sales office space in Herten, the Netherlands. The office space is rented on a month to month basis for \$1,700 per month and requires a sixty day notice for cancellation.

As we expand, we may need to establish manufacturing facilities in other countries. We believe that our properties will be adequate to meet our needs through March 31, 2015.

### ITEM 3. Legal Proceedings

On July 25, 2011, we received notice of a lawsuit filed in Mexico by Cesar Mangotich Pacheco and Prodinny, S.A. de C.V. represented by Cesar Mangotich Pacheco. The lawsuit alleged conversion of assets, tortious interference and defamation, among other claims. In 2014, the case was dismissed due to inactivity. We remain of the opinion that the lawsuit was completely without merit.

From time to time, we are involved in legal matters arising in the ordinary course of business including matters involving proprietary technology. While we believe that such matters are currently not material, there can be no assurance that matters arising in the ordinary course of business for which we are or could become involved in litigation, will not have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition or results of operations.

### ITEM 4. Mine Safety Disclosures.

Not applicable.

### **PART II**

### ITEM 5. Market for Registrant's Common Equity, Related Stockholder Matters and Issuer Purchases of Equity Securities

#### **Market Information**

Our common stock is traded on The NASDAQ Capital Market under the symbol "OCLS" and has been trading since our initial public offering on January 25, 2007.

Effective as of the open of business on April 1, 2013, we effected a reverse stock split of our common stock, par value \$0.0001 per share. Every 7 shares of common stock were reclassified and combined into one share of common stock. No fractional shares were issued as a result of the reverse stock split. Instead, each resulting fractional share of common stock was rounded up to one whole share. The reverse stock split reduced the number of shares of common stock outstanding from 46,080,513 to 6,583,150. The total number of authorized shares of common stock was also proportionally decreased by a ratio of 1:7 and the par value per share of the common stock continued to be \$0.0001. All prices have been adjusted to reflect a 1 for 7 reverse stock split, effective April 1, 2013.

As of June 23, 2014, we had 8,460,145 shares of common stock issued and outstanding.

The following table sets forth the range of high and low sales prices for our common stock for each quarter during the last two fiscal years, based on the last daily sale in each of the quarters:

**First** 

\$

Year Ended March 31, 2014

4.48 \$

Third

3.64

**Fourth** 

2.80

Second

|                  | <br>Quarter |    | Quarter      |       | Quarter  |    | Quarter |  |
|------------------|-------------|----|--------------|-------|----------|----|---------|--|
| Stock price-high | \$<br>6.00  | \$ | 3.07         | \$    | 4.74     | \$ | 5.84    |  |
| Stock price-low  | \$<br>2.49  | \$ | 2.31         | \$    | 2.31     | \$ | 3.03    |  |
|                  |             |    | Year Ended M | Iarch | 31, 2013 |    |         |  |
|                  | <br>First   |    | Second       |       | Third    |    | Fourth  |  |
|                  | <br>Quarter |    | Quarter      |       | Quarter  |    | Quarter |  |
| Stock price-high | \$<br>9.31  | \$ | 7.00         | \$    | 6.30     | \$ | 5.74    |  |

4.55

### **Holders**

Stock price-low

As of June 25, 2014, we had approximately 389 holders of record of our common stock. Holders of record include nominees who may hold shares on behalf of multiple owners.

# Dividends

We have never declared or paid any cash dividends on our capital stock, and we do not currently intend to pay any cash dividends on our common stock in the foreseeable future.

### Securities Authorized for Issuance Under Equity Compensation Plans

The information required to be disclosed by Item 201(d) of Regulation S-K, "Securities Authorized for Issuance Under Equity Compensation Plans," is incorporated herein by reference. Refer to Item 12 of Part III of this annual report on Form 10-K for additional information.

### Recent Sales of Unregistered Securities; Use of Proceeds from Registered Securities

February 26, 2014 Offering

On February 21, 2014, we entered into agreements with institutional and accredited investors for the sale of \$1.35 million in units, consisting of shares of our common stock and Series A and Series B warrants yielding net proceeds of \$1,186,000. Each Unit was priced at \$3.00 and comprised of one share of common stock, a Series A warrant and a certain number of Series B warrants. The Series A Warrants have an exercise price per share of \$3.00 and expire five years from the date of issuance. The Series B Warrants are not exercisable for six months from the closing, have an exercise price per share of \$3.63 and expire on the later of (a) one year from the earlier of (i) the effective date of an effective registration statement pursuant to which all the Series B Warrant shares are registered for resale and (ii) the date that all Series B Warrant shares may be sold by the holder pursuant to Rule 144 (without volume limitations and assuming cashless exercise) and (b) one year anniversary of the closing of the initial public offering of our subsidiary, Ruthigen, Inc. We retained Dawson James Securities, Inc. as the exclusive placement agent for this offering, and we paid them \$94,630 in placement agent commissions. The offering closed on February 26, 2014.

In addition to the payment of certain cash fees upon closing of the offering, we issued a warrant to Dawson James Securities, Inc. to purchase up to 69,037 shares of common stock. The warrants are exercisable at \$3.00 per share and will expire on May 3, 2016. The warrant issued to Dawson James Securities, Inc. has no registration rights, but does contain cashless exercise provisions.

The Shares and Series A Warrants were offered pursuant to a shelf registration statement (File No. 333-171411), that was declared effective on May 3, 2011 by the Securities and Exchange Commission. The Series B Warrants, the shares underlying the Series B Warrants, the Dawson warrants and the shares underlying the Dawson warrants are not registered and were sold pursuant to an exemption from registration for sales to a limited number of qualified institutional buyers. We used the net proceeds from the offering for working capital and general corporate purposes.

We relied on the Section 4(a)(2) exemption from securities registration under the federal securities laws for transactions not involving any public offering. No advertising or general solicitation was employed in offering the securities. The securities were issued to accredited investors. The securities were offered for investment purposes only and not for the purpose of resale or distribution, and the transfers thereof was appropriately restricted by us.

### **Issuer Purchases of Equity Securities**

There were no repurchases made by us or on our behalf, or by any "affiliated purchaser," of shares of our common stock during the quarter ended March 31, 2014.

### ITEM 6. Selected Financial Data

As a smaller reporting company, as defined by Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act and in Item 10(f)(1) of Regulation S-K, we are electing scaled disclosure reporting obligations and therefore are not required to provide the information requested by this Item.

### ITEM 7. Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations

### **Business Overview**

We are a global healthcare company that designs, produces, and markets prescription and non-prescription products in over 20 countries. We are pioneering innovative products for the dermatology, surgical, advanced wound and tissue care, and animal healthcare markets. Our primary focus is on the commercialization of our proprietary technology platform called Microcyn® Technology. This technology is based on electrically charged oxychlorine small molecules designed to target a wide range of organisms that cause disease (pathogens). These organisms include viruses, fungi, spores and antibiotic-resistant strains of bacteria, such as methicillin-resistant *Staphylococcus aureus*, or MRSA, and vancomycin-resistant *Enterococcus*, or VRE, as well as *Clostridium difficile*, or C. diff, a highly contagious bacteria spread by human contact. Several Microcyn® Technology tissue care products are designed to treat infections and enhance healing while reducing the need for antibiotics. Infection is a serious potential complication in both chronic and acute wounds, and controlling infection is a critical step in wound healing.

### **Critical Accounting Policies**

The preparation of our consolidated financial statements in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States requires management to exercise its judgment. We exercise considerable judgment with respect to establishing sound accounting policies and in making estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of our assets and liabilities, our recognition of revenues and expenses, and disclosure of commitments and contingencies at the date of the consolidated financial statements.

On an ongoing basis, we evaluate our estimates and judgments. Areas in which we exercise significant judgment include, but are not necessarily limited to, our valuation of accounts receivable, inventory, income taxes, equity transactions (compensatory and financing) and contingencies. We have also adopted certain polices with respect to our recognition of revenue that we believe are consistent with the guidance provided under Securities and Exchange Commission Staff Accounting Bulletin No. 104.

We base our estimates and judgments on a variety of factors including our historical experience, knowledge of our business and industry, current and expected economic conditions, the attributes of our products, the regulatory environment, and in certain cases, the results of outside appraisals. We periodically re-evaluate our estimates and assumptions with respect to these judgments and modify our approach when circumstances indicate that modifications are necessary.

While we believe that the factors we evaluate provide us with a meaningful basis for establishing and applying sound accounting policies, we cannot guarantee that the results will always be accurate. Since the determination of these estimates requires the exercise of judgment, actual results could differ from such estimates.

A description of significant accounting policies that require us to make estimates and assumptions in the preparation of our consolidated financial statements is as follows:

### **Long-Term Investments**

Our long-term investments consisted of the shares it owns in Ruthigen at March 31, 2014. We carry securities that do not have a readily determinable fair value at cost. We have not recorded any impairment losses during the years ended March 31, 2014 as it relates to its investments held.

### **Stock-based Compensation**

We account for share-based awards exchanged for employee services based on the estimated fair value of the award on the grant date. We estimate the fair value of employee stock awards using the Black-Scholes option pricing model. We amortize the fair value of employee stock options on a straight-line basis over the requisite service period of the awards. Compensation expense includes the impact of an estimate for forfeitures for all stock options.

We account for equity instruments issued to non-employees based on the estimated fair value of the instrument on the measurement date. The measurement of stock-based compensation is subject to periodic adjustment as the underlying equity instrument vests or becomes non-forfeitable. Non-employee stock-based compensation charges are amortized over the vesting period or as earned.

### Revenue Recognition and Accounts Receivable

We generate revenue from sales of our products to hospitals, medical centers, doctors, pharmacies, and distributors. We sell our products directly to third parties and to distributors through various cancelable distribution agreements. We also entered into agreements to license our technology and products.

We also provide regulatory compliance testing and quality assurance services to medical device and pharmaceutical companies.

We record revenue when (i) persuasive evidence of an arrangement exists, (ii) delivery has occurred, (iii) the fee is fixed or determinable, and (iv) collectability of the sale is reasonably assured.

We require all of our product sales to be supported by evidence of a sale transaction that clearly indicates the selling price to the customer, shipping terms and payment terms. Evidence of an arrangement generally consists of a contract or purchase order approved by the customer. We have ongoing relationships with certain customers from which it customarily accepts orders by telephone in lieu of purchase orders.

We recognize revenue at the time in which we receive confirmation that the goods were either tendered at their destination, when shipped "FOB destination," or transferred to a shipping agent, when shipped "FOB shipping point." Delivery to the customer is deemed to have occurred when the customer takes title to the product. Generally, title passes to the customer upon shipment, but could occur when the customer receives the product based on the terms of the agreement with the customer.

The selling prices of all goods are fixed, and agreed to with the customer, prior to shipment. Selling prices are generally based on established list prices. We do not customarily permit our customers to return any products for monetary refunds or credit against completed or future sales. We may, from time to time, replace expired goods on a discretionary basis. We record these types of adjustments, when made, as a reduction of revenue. Sales adjustments were insignificant during the years ended March 31, 2014 and 2013.

We evaluate the creditworthiness of new customers and monitor the creditworthiness of our existing customers to determine whether events or changes in their financial circumstances would raise doubt as to the collectability of a sale at the time in which a sale is made. Payment terms on sales made in the United States are generally 30 days and internationally, generally range from 30 days to 90 days.

In the event a sale is made to a customer under circumstances in which collectability is not reasonably assured, we either require the customer to remit payment prior to shipment or defer recognition of the revenue until payment is received. We maintain a reserve for amounts which may not be collectible due to risk of credit losses.

Additionally, we defer recognition of revenue related to distributors' that are unable to provide inventory or product sell-through reports on a timely basis, until payment is received. We believe the receipt of payment is the best indication of product sell-through.

We have entered into distribution agreements in Europe, Mexico, and certain other countries. Recognition of revenue and related cost of revenue from product sales is deferred until the product is sold from the distributors to their customers.

When we receive letters of credit and the terms of the sale provide for no right of return except to replace defective product, revenue is recognized when the letter of credit becomes effective and the product is shipped.

Product license revenue is generated through agreements with strategic partners for the commercialization of Microcyn® products. The terms of the agreements sometimes include non-refundable upfront fees. We analyze multiple element arrangements to determine whether the elements can be separated. Analysis is performed at the inception of the arrangement and as each product is delivered. If a product or service is not separable, the combined deliverables are accounted for as a single unit of accounting and recognized over the performance obligation period.

Assuming the elements meet the criteria for separation and all other revenue requirements for recognition, the revenue recognition methodology prescribed for each unit of accounting is summarized below:

When appropriate, we defer recognition of non-refundable upfront fees. If we have continuing performance obligations then such up-front fees are deferred and recognized over the period of continuing involvement.

We recognize royalty revenues from licensed products upon the sale of the related products.

Revenue from consulting contracts is recognized as services are provided. Revenue from testing contracts is recognized as tests are completed and a final report is sent to the customer.

### **Inventory**

Inventories are stated at the lower of cost, cost being determined on a standard cost basis (which approximates actual cost on a first-in, first-out basis), or market. Due to changing market conditions, estimated future requirements, age of the inventories on hand and production of new products, we regularly review inventory quantities on hand and record a provision to write down excess and obsolete inventory to its estimated net realizable value.

### **Income Taxes**

We are required to determine the aggregate amount of income tax expense or loss based upon tax statutes in jurisdictions in which we conduct business. In making these estimates, we adjust our results determined in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles for items that are treated differently by the applicable taxing authorities. Deferred tax assets and liabilities resulting from these differences are reflected on our balance sheet for temporary differences in loss and credit carryforwards that will reverse in subsequent years. We also establish a valuation allowance against deferred tax assets when it is more likely than not that some or all of the deferred tax assets will not be realized. Valuation allowances are based, in part, on predictions that management must make as to our results in future periods. The outcome of events could differ over time which would require that we make changes in our valuation allowance.

### Use of Estimates

The preparation of consolidated financial statements in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities and disclosures of contingent liabilities at the dates of the consolidated financial statements and the reported amounts of revenues and expenses during the reporting periods. Actual results could differ from these estimates. Significant estimates and assumptions include reserves and write-downs related to receivables and inventories, the recoverability of long-lived assets, the valuation allowance related to our deferred tax assets, valuation of equity and derivative instruments, debt discounts, and the estimated amortization periods of upfront product licensing fees received from customers.

Deconsolidation of Ruthigen, Inc.

On March 26, 2014, we deconsolidated our formerly wholly-owned subsidiary Ruthigen in connection with the completion of Ruthigen's initial public offering of its common stock. As a result of the initial public offering, our ownership interest in Ruthigen decreased to approximately 43%. Ruthigen's results of operations and cash flows through March 26, 2014 have been included in our consolidated financial statements.

# Recent Accounting Pronouncements

Accounting standards that have been issued or proposed by the FASB, SEC and/or other standards-setting bodies that do not require adoption until a future date are not expected to have a material impact on the consolidated financial statements upon adoption.

### Comparison of Fiscal Year Ended March 31, 2014 and 2013

### Revenues

Total revenues were \$13,668,000 for the fiscal year ended March 31, 2014 as compared to \$15,452,000 in the fiscal year ended March 31, 2013. This consisted of total product revenues, including product licensing fees received, of \$12,723,000 for the fiscal year ended March 31, 2014 compared to \$14,583,000 in the fiscal year ended March 31, 2013. Product revenues were down 13% from the same period last year with decreases in US, Mexico and China, which were partially offset by increases in Europe, the Middle East, India and Singapore.

Product revenue in the United States for the year ended March 31, 2014 decreased \$1,502,000, or 22%, due to decline in sales in animal healthcare, dermatology and other markets. We recorded revenue from our partner Innovacyn in the amounts of \$3,100,000 and \$3,906,000 for the year ended March 31, 2014 and 2013, respectively. The decline in revenue attributed to other products was partially due to a decrease in sales related to the discontinuation of our partnerships with Union Springs and Onset Pharmaceuticals as well as a decline in sales to Quinnova.

Revenue in Mexico for the fiscal year ended March 31, 2014 decreased \$627,000, or 11%, when compared to the same period in the prior year as a result of the More Pharma transaction closing in August 2013. The impact of the transaction resulted in increased sales in the fiscal year ended March 31, 2013, to existing customers prior to the close of the transaction, as well as sales related to More Pharma. The higher unit volume growth of 12% and the recognition of \$1,501,000 related to the amortization of upfront fees paid by More Pharma was more than offset by about a 32% reduction in the average overall sales price per unit. As a result of the transfer of the sales function in Mexico to More Pharma, our related operating expenses in Mexico were \$1,001,000 lower than that in the same period last year.

Revenue in Europe and Rest of World for the fiscal year ended March 31, 2014 increased \$269,000, or 15%, as compared to the same period in the prior year, with increases in sales in Europe, the Middle East, India, and Singapore, which was partially offset by a decrease in China.

The following table shows our product revenues by geographic region:

### Fiscal year Ended March 31.

| Ended Walter 51,         |    |            |    |            |    |             |          |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------------|----|------------|----|------------|----|-------------|----------|--|--|--|--|
|                          |    | 2014       |    | 2013       |    | \$ Change   | % Change |  |  |  |  |
| United States            | \$ | 5,340,000  | \$ | 6,842,000  | \$ | (1,502,000) | (22)%    |  |  |  |  |
| Mexico                   |    | 5,259,000  |    | 5,886,000  |    | (627,000)   | (11)%    |  |  |  |  |
| Europe and Rest of World |    | 2,124,000  |    | 1,855,000  |    | 269,000     | 15%      |  |  |  |  |
| Total                    | \$ | 12,723,000 | \$ | 14,583,000 | \$ | (1,860,000) | (13)%    |  |  |  |  |

Licensing revenues were \$1,829,000 and \$1,686,000 for the fiscal year ended March 31, 2014 and 2013, respectively. These amounts primarily relates to More Pharma and are included in our calculation of product revenues and are reflected in the table above under the respective geographic region where such licensing revenues were earned.

Service revenues increased \$76,000 when compared to the same period in the prior year due to an increase in the number of tests provided by our services business.

### Gross Profit

We reported gross profit related to our Microcyn® products of \$8,213,000 or 65% of product revenues, during the fiscal year ended March 31, 2014, compared to a gross profit of \$10,607,000, or 73% of product revenues, for the same period in the prior year. Licensing revenues are included in our calculation of product revenues and gross profit for the fiscal year ended March 31, 2014 and 2013. Gross margins were down mostly due to the decline of margins in Mexico related to the More Pharma transaction and in the U.S. due to lower revenue, partially offset by higher gross margins in Europe.

### Research and Development Expense

Research and development increased \$664,000, or 30%, to \$2,887,000 for the fiscal year ended March 31, 2014, compared to \$2,223,000 for the same period in the prior year, with an expense increase of \$1,120,000 to \$1,378,000 incurred by Ruthigen. The increased expense related to Ruthigen was partially offset by a decrease in clinical related costs of \$227,000.

We expect that our research and development expense will decrease since we will not be spending any funds on Ruthigen.

### Selling, General and Administrative Expense

Selling, general and administrative expense decreased \$333,000, or 3%, to \$11,561,000 during the fiscal year ended March 31, 2014, as compared to \$11,894,000 for the same period in the prior year. The decrease for the fiscal year ended March 31, 2014 was primarily due to a reduction in selling expenses in Mexico of \$1,001,000, which was offset by higher costs related to Ruthigen.

We expect selling, general and administrative expenses to remain at the same level in the next year.

### Other Expense, Net

Other expense, net, decreased \$44,000, or 35%, to \$81,000 for the fiscal year ended March 31, 2014, compared to other expense, net of \$125,000 for the same period in the prior year. The change in other expense, net for the fiscal year ended March 31, 2014 foreign exchange gains and losses and franchise tax expenses.

### Interest Expense and Interest Income

Interest expense decreased \$49,000, or 4%, during the fiscal year ended March 31, 2014 to \$1,058,000, as compared to \$1,107,000 for the same period in the prior year. The cash and non-cash interest is primarily related to borrowings from Venture Lending & Leasing V, Inc. and Venture Lending & Leasing VI, Inc. (collectively "VLL"). As of December 16, 2013, the outstanding debt and future interest payments due to VLL was settled in full as a result of VLL liquidating common stock issued pursuant to the terms of a stock purchase agreement we entered into with the entities on October 30, 2012. Non-cash interest increased \$402,000 due to the settlement of \$94,000 of future interest payments and the recognition of \$475,000 of non-cash interest related to the amortization of the discount on notes payable offset by lower non-cash interest recorded during the nine months ended December 31, 2013 due to the maturity of two of the VLL notes during the period. Cash-related interest decreased \$187,000 for the fiscal year ended March 31, 2014, primarily due to the maturity of two of the VLL notes during the period. Interest income for the fiscal year ended March 31, 2014 showed no material change as compared to the same period in the prior year.

### **Derivative Liabilities**

In connection with our February 26, 2014 registered direct offering we issued a series of common stock purchase warrants which contain cash settlement provisions. On the initial measurement date of February 26, 2014, we recorded the fair value of the common stock purchase warrants as derivative liabilities and due to a decrease in the value of our common stock from the initial measurement date to March 31, 2014, we recorded the change in fair value of our derivative liabilities as a non-cash loss of \$1,566,000. As of March 31, 2014 we have derivative liabilities of \$3,175,000 as compared to \$0 for the previous year.

### Fair Value of Common Stock Issued with Stock Purchase Agreement

During the fiscal year ended March 31, 2014 we recorded a gain of \$1,357,000, and during the fiscal year ended March 31, 2013 we recorded a loss of \$1,599,000, on the fair value of common stock issued pursuant to the terms of a stock purchase agreement we entered into with VLL on October 30, 2012 for the issuance to the entities of shares of our common stock having an initial aggregate fair market value equal to \$3,500,000. This gain was attributed to an increase in our stock price from March 31, 2013 to the value on the closing of the sale of the shares of common stock by VLL on December 4, 2013.

### Accounting for our Investment in Ruthigen, Inc.

On March 26, 2014, our formerly wholly-owned subsidiary Ruthigen, Inc. completed an initial public offering of its common stock. As a result, during the three months ended March 31, 2014, we recorded a gain in the amount of \$11,133,000 related to the accounting treatment of the deconsolidation of the former subsidiary which required us to record our investment in Ruthigen at fair market value.

# Net Income (Loss)

Net income for the fiscal year ended March 31, 2014 was \$3,735,000, an increase of \$9,166,000, as compared to net loss of \$5,431,000 for the same period in the prior year. The increase is primarily related to the gain of \$11,133,000 related to the Ruthigen, Inc. transaction previously described, which was partially offset by losses from operations of \$6,051,000.

### **Liquidity and Capital Resources**

We reported a net income of \$3,735,000 and losses from operations of \$6,051,000 for the year ended March 31, 2014. At March 31, 2014, our accumulated deficit amounted to \$134,010,000. We had working capital of \$1,970,000 as of March 31, 2014. In the future, we may raise additional capital from external sources in order to continue the longer term efforts contemplated under our business plan. We expect to continue incurring losses for the foreseeable future and may need to raise additional capital to pursue our product development initiatives, to penetrate markets for the sale of our products and continue as a going concern. We cannot provide any assurances that we will be able to raise additional capital. Our management believes that we have access to capital resources through possible public or private equity offerings, debt financings, corporate collaborations or other means, if needed; however, we have not secured any commitment for new financing at this time, nor can we provide any assurance that new financing will be available on commercially acceptable terms, if needed.

### **Sources of Liquidity**

As of March 31, 2014, we had cash and cash equivalents of \$5,480,000. Since our inception, substantially all of our operations have been financed through sales of equity securities. Other sources of financing that we have used to date include our revenues, as well as various loans.

Since April 1, 2012, substantially all of our operations have been financed through the following transactions:

- proceeds of \$1,323,000 received from the exercise of common stock purchase warrants and options;
- net proceeds of \$2,797,000 received from a registered direct offering of common and preferred stock on April 22, 2012;
- net proceeds of \$3,291,000 from sale of shares pursuant to October 2012 stock purchase agreement;
- net proceeds of \$3,052,000 received from an underwritten offering on March 12, 2013;
- net proceeds of \$2,002,000 received from a registered direct offering on December 9, 2013;
- net proceeds of \$1,187,000 received from a registered direct offering on February 26, 2014; and
- net proceeds of \$983,553 received from an At the Market Issuance of common stock as of May 21, 2014.

### April 2012 Registered Direct Offering

On April 25, 2012, we closed on agreements with institutional and accredited investors to issue up to: a) 337,143 shares of common stock b) 1,000 shares of Series A 0% Convertible Preferred Stock (the "Series A Preferred Stock"); and c) warrants to purchase up to 495,873 shares of common stock, or the Warrants. We also offered up to 158,730 shares of common stock issuable upon conversion of the Series A Preferred Stock and 495,873 shares of common stock in the event the Warrants are exercised. The Warrants have an initial exercise price of \$8.26 per share, are not exercisable for six months from the date of issuance, and an exercise term of 2.5 years from the date of issuance. We received approximately \$3,124,000 in gross proceeds from the sale of these securities. Net proceeds after deducting the placement agent commissions, legal expenses and other offering expenses, and assuming no exercise of the Warrants, was \$2,797,000. We paid approximately \$219,000 in placement agent commissions. On May 4, 2012, one of the investors, and the sole holder of Series A Preferred Stock, converted 1,000 shares of the Series A Preferred Stock purchased in the transaction into 158,730 shares of common stock. No shares of Series A Preferred Stock are currently outstanding.

On October 29, 2012, we entered into a side letter agreement with Sabby Healthcare Volatility Master Fund, Ltd. and Sabby Volatility Warrant Master Fund, Ltd., (collectively, "Sabby") to amend the terms of the warrants issued to Sabby in conjunction with our April 22, 2012 registered direct offering. Pursuant to the amendment, Sabby agreed to waive certain net-cash settlement features contained in the warrants in exchange for our agreement to a two-year extension of the expiration date of the warrants. Accordingly, the expiration date of the warrants issued to Sabby in connection with the April 22, 2012 registered direct offering was extended from October 25, 2014 to October 25, 2016. No other terms, rights or provisions of the purchase agreement or warrants were modified by the terms of the side letter agreement.

### March 2013 Underwritten Public Offering

On March 12, 2013, we closed an underwritten public offering of 1,232,143 shares of common stock at an offering price to the public of \$2.80 per share, including 160,714 shares of common stock to cover the underwriters' over-allotment. The gross proceeds from this offering were \$3,450,000, before deducting underwriting discounts and commissions and other offering expenses of \$398,000.

### December 9, 2013 Offering

On December 4, 2013, we entered into agreements with institutional and accredited investors to issue 550,000 shares of its common stock at \$4.00 per share, with no warrant coverage, yielding gross proceeds of \$2,200,000 and net proceeds of \$2,002,000 after deducting placement agent commissions and other offering costs. We paid \$154,000 in placement agent commissions. In addition to the payment of certain cash fees upon closing of the offering, we issued a warrant to Dawson James Securities, Inc. to purchase up to 16,500 shares of common stock. The warrants are exercisable at \$5.00 per share and will expire on May 3, 2016. The offer closed on December 9, 2013.

### February 26, 2014 Offering

On February 21, 2014, we entered into agreements with institutional and accredited investors for the sale of \$1,352,000 in units, consisting of shares of our common stock and Series A and Series B warrants yielding net proceeds of \$1,187,000 after deducting placement agent commissions and other offering costs. Each Unit was priced at \$3.00 and was comprised of one share of common stock, a Series A warrant and a certain number of Series B warrants. The Series A Warrants will have an exercise price per share of \$3.00 and expire five years from the date of issuance. The Series B Warrants will not be exercisable until six months following closing, will have an exercise price per share of \$3.63 and expire on the later of (a) one year from the earlier of (i) the effective date of an effective registration statement pursuant to which all the Series B Warrant shares are registered for resale and (ii) the date that all Series B Warrant shares may be sold pursuant to Rule 144 (without volume limitations and assuming cashless exercise) and (b) one year anniversary of the closing of the initial public offering of our subsidiary, Ruthigen, Inc. We paid \$94,630 in placement agent commissions. The offering closed on February 26, 2014.

In addition to the payment of certain cash fees upon closing of the offering, we issued a warrant to Dawson James Securities, Inc. to purchase up to 69,037 shares of common stock. The warrants are exercisable at \$3.00 per share and will expire on May 3, 2016. The warrant issued to Dawson James Securities, Inc. has no registration rights, but does contain cashless exercise provisions.

### At-the-Market Sales Issuance

On April 2, 2014, we entered into an At-the-Market Issuance Sales Agreement with MLV & Co. LLC under which we may issue and sell shares of our common stock having an aggregate offering price of up to \$9,159,000 from time to time through MLV acting as our sales agent. We will pay MLV a commission rate equal to 3.0% of the gross proceeds from the sale of any shares of common stock sold through MLV as agent under the Sales Agreement. As of June 24, 2014, we sold 300,000 shares for net proceeds of \$982,000.

### **Material Trends and Uncertainties**

In April of 2014, Innovacyn, our animal health care partner notified us that over the next twelve months Innovacyn will transition to a new supplier of animal care products. We are discussing a transition agreement with Innovacyn. For the fiscal year ended March 31, 2014, approximately 23% of our total revenues were derived from our agreement with Innovacyn. During the years ended March 31, 2014 and 2013, we recorded revenue related to these agreements in the amounts of \$3,100,000 and \$3,906,000, respectively. We are actively seeking new distribution channels and locating a new animal health care partner. Our revenue may be adversely impacted during this transition.

### **Cash Flows**

As of March 31, 2014, we had cash and cash equivalents of \$5,480,000, compared to \$7,900,000 as of March 31, 2013.

Net cash used in operating activities during the year ended March 31, 2014 was \$4,890,000, primarily due to our net income of \$3,735,000, offset by non-cash transactions during the year ended March 31, 2014, including: \$11,133,000 of unrealized gain on the deconsolidation of Ruthigen; a \$1,357,000 gain on the fair value adjustment of common stock issued to VLL in connection with the stock purchase agreement dated October 30, 2012; a \$1,566,000 loss on the fair value adjustment of our derivative liabilities; \$1,451,000 of stock-based compensation expenses; and non-cash interest of \$863,000.

Net cash provided by operating activities during the year ended March 31, 2013 was \$1,150,000 primarily due to the receipt of a \$5,100,000 upfront payment from More Pharma offset by our net loss of \$5,431,000 for the period. Additionally, we had non-cash transactions during the year ended March 31, 2013, including: \$1,601,000 of stock-based compensation expenses; a \$767,000 gain on the fair value adjustment of our derivative liabilities; a \$1,599,000 loss on the fair value adjustment of common stock issued in connection with the stock purchase agreement dated October 30, 2012; and non-cash interest of \$624,000.

Net cash used in investing activities was \$445,000 for the year ended March 31, 2014, consisting of \$504,000 related to equipment purchases offset by \$59,000 related to changes in long-term assets.

Net cash used in investing activities was \$370,000 for the year ended March 31, 2013, consisting of \$257,000 related to equipment purchases and \$113,000 related to changes in long-term assets.

Net cash provided by financing activities was \$2,945,000 for the year ended March 31, 2014. During the period ended March 31, 2014, we received net proceeds from the December 9, 2013 registered direct offering of common and preferred stock of \$2,002,000 and net proceeds from the February 26, 2014 underwritten offering of common stock of \$1,186,000. The offering proceeds were offset by principal payments on the debt in the amount of \$1,615,000. We also received \$1,295,000 in connection with the exercise of common stock purchase warrants.

Net cash provided by financing activities was \$3,750,000 for the year ended March 31, 2013. During the period ended March 31, 2013, we received net proceeds from the April 22, 2012 registered direct offering of common and preferred stock of \$2,797,000 and net proceeds from the March 12, 2013 underwritten offering of common stock of \$3,052,000. The offering proceeds were offset by principal payments on the debt in the amount of \$2,083,000. We also received \$28,000 in connection with the exercise of stock options.

### **Contractual Obligations**

As of March 31, 2014, we had contractual obligations as follows (long-term debt amounts include principal payments only:

|                  | <br>Payments Due by Period |    |         |              |         |    |                  |  |  |
|------------------|----------------------------|----|---------|--------------|---------|----|------------------|--|--|
|                  | Total                      |    |         | 1-3<br>Years |         |    | After<br>3 Years |  |  |
| Long-term debt   | \$<br>147,000              | \$ | 143,000 | \$           | 4,000   | \$ | _                |  |  |
| Operating leases | 725,000                    |    | 321,000 |              | 404,000 |    | _                |  |  |
| Total            | \$<br>872,000              | \$ | 464,000 | \$           | 408,000 | \$ | _                |  |  |

### **Operating Capital and Capital Expenditure Requirements**

We reported a net income of \$3,735,000 for the year ended March 31, 2014. At March 31, 2014, our accumulated deficit amounted to \$134,010,000. We had working capital of \$1,970,000 as of March 31, 2014.

We may need to raise additional capital from external sources in order to continue the longer term efforts contemplated under our business plan. We expect to continue incurring losses for the foreseeable future and may need to raise additional capital to pursue our product development initiatives and to penetrate markets for the sale of our products.

In order for us to potentially commercialize Microcyn® as a drug product in the United States, we must conduct clinical trials, which can be costly. Therefore, commencement of such pivotal clinical trials will be delayed until we find a strategic partner to assist with funding. Without a strategic partner or additional capital, our pivotal clinical trials will be delayed for a period of time that is currently indeterminate.

Our future funding requirements will depend on many factors, including:

- the scope, rate of progress and cost of our clinical trials and other research and development activities;
- future clinical trial results;
- the terms and timing of any collaborative, licensing and other arrangements that we may establish;
- the cost and timing of regulatory approvals;
- the cost and delays in product development as a result of any changes in regulatory oversight applicable to our products;
- the cost and timing of establishing sales, marketing and distribution capabilities;
- the effect of competing technological and market developments;
- the cost of filing, prosecuting, defending and enforcing any patent claims and other intellectual property rights; and
- the extent to which we acquire or invest in businesses, products and technologies.

### **Off-Balance Sheet Transactions**

We currently have no off-balance sheet arrangements that have or are reasonably likely to have a current or future material effect on our financial condition, changes in financial condition, revenues or expenses, results of operations, liquidity, capital expenditures or capital resources.

# ITEM 7A. Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures About Market Risk

As a smaller reporting company as defined by Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act and in Item 10(f)(1) of Regulation S-K, we are electing scaled disclosure reporting obligations and therefore are not required to provide the information requested by this Item.

# ITEM 8. Consolidated Financial Statements and Supplementary Data

# Oculus Innovative Sciences, Inc.

# **Index to Consolidated Financial Statements**

|  | Page |
|--|------|
| Denote of Ladon and and Decisional Dublic Association Firms  | F 1  |
| Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm  | F-1  |
| Consolidated Balance Sheets as of March 31, 2014 and 2013  | F-2  |
| Consolidated Statements of Comprehensive Income (Loss) for the years anded March 21, 2014 and 2012     | F-3  |
| Consolidated Statements of Comprehensive Income (Loss) for the years ended March 31, 2014 and 2013     | 13   |
| Consolidated Statements of Changes in Stockholders' Equity for the years ended March 31, 2014 and 2013 | F-4  |
| Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows for the years ended March 31, 2014 and 2013                      | F-6  |
| Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows for the years ended March 31, 2014 and 2013                      | 1 0  |
| Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements   | F-7  |

### REPORT OF INDEPENDENT REGISTERED PUBLIC ACCOUNTING FIRM

To the Audit Committee of the Board of Directors and Shareholders of Oculus Innovative Sciences, Inc.

We have audited the accompanying consolidated balance sheets of Oculus Innovative Sciences, Inc. and Subsidiaries (the "Company") as of March 31, 2014 and 2013, and the related consolidated statements of comprehensive income (loss), changes in stockholders' equity and cash flows for the years then ended. These financial statements are the responsibility of the Company's management. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on these financial statements based on our audits.

We conducted our audits in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States). Those standards require that we plan and perform the audits to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free of material misstatement. The Company is not required to have, nor were we engaged to perform, an audit of its internal control over financial reporting. Our audits included consideration of internal control over financial reporting as a basis for designing audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the Company's internal control over financial reporting. Accordingly, we express no such opinion. An audit also includes examining, on a test basis, evidence supporting the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements, assessing the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall financial statement presentation. We believe that our audits provide a reasonable basis for our opinion.

In our opinion, the financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the consolidated financial position of Oculus Innovative Sciences, Inc. and Subsidiaries, as of March 31, 2014 and 2013, and the consolidated results of its operations and its cash flows for the years then ended in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

/s/ Marcum LLP

Marcum LLP New York, NY June 30, 2014

# OCULUS INNOVATIVE SCIENCES, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES CONSOLIDATED BALANCE SHEETS

|  |    | Marc                         | h 31, |           |
|--|----|------------------------------|-------|-----------|
|  |    | 2014                         |       | 2013      |
|  |    | (In thousands<br>and per sha |       |           |
| ASSETS   |    |                              |       |           |
| Current assets:  |    |                              |       |           |
| Cash and cash equivalents  | \$ | 5,480                        | \$    | 7,900     |
| Accounts receivable, net   |    | 1,790                        |       | 1,707     |
| Due from affiliate   |    | 537                          |       | _         |
| Inventories, net   |    | 1,088                        |       | 992       |
| Prepaid expenses and other current assets  |    | 647                          |       | 935       |
| Total current assets   |    | 9,542                        |       | 11,534    |
| Property and equipment, net  |    | 971                          |       | 800       |
| Deferred offering costs  |    | _                            |       | 44        |
| Long-term investment, at cost  |    | 10,150                       |       | _         |
| Other assets   |    | 128                          |       | 187       |
| Total assets   | \$ | 20,791                       | \$    | 12,565    |
| LIABILITIES AND STOCKHOLDERS' EQUITY   |    |                              |       |           |
| Current liabilities:   |    |                              |       |           |
| Accounts payable   | \$ | 736                          | \$    | 808       |
| Accrued expenses and other current liabilities   | Ψ  | 889                          | Ψ     | 703       |
| Current portion of cash settlement liability (See Note 10)                                     |    | _                            |       | 37        |
| Deferred revenue   |    | 2,629                        |       | 2,320     |
| Current portion of long-term debt, net of debt discount of \$0 and \$521 at March 31, 2014 and |    | 2,02)                        |       | 2,320     |
| 2013, respectively   |    | 143                          |       | 1,259     |
| Derivative liabilities   |    | 3,175                        |       |           |
| Total current liabilities  |    | 7,572                        |       | 5,127     |
| Deferred revenue, less current portion   |    | 1,152                        |       | 2,619     |
| Long-term debt, net of debt discount of \$0 and \$248 at March 31, 2014 and March 31, 2013,    |    | 1,102                        |       | 2,017     |
| respectively, less current portion   |    | 4                            |       | 676       |
| Cash settlement liability, less current portion (See Note 10)                                  |    | _                            |       | 62        |
| Total liabilities  |    | 8,728                        |       | 8,484     |
| Commitments and Contingencies  |    | 0,720                        |       | 0,101     |
| Stockholders' Equity   |    |                              |       |           |
| Convertible preferred stock, \$0.0001 par value; 5,000,000 shares authorized, none issued and  |    |                              |       |           |
| outstanding at March 31, 2014 and 2013, respectively   |    |                              |       |           |
| Common stock, \$0.0001 par value; 14,285,715 shares authorized, 8,160,145 and                  |    |                              |       |           |
| 6,583,150 shares issued and outstanding at March 31, 2014 and 2013, respectively               |    | 1                            |       | 1         |
| Additional paid-in capital   |    | 149, 141                     |       | 144,816   |
| Accumulated other comprehensive loss   |    | (3,069)                      |       | (2,991)   |
| Accumulated deficit  |    | (134,010)                    |       | (137,745) |
| Total stockholders' equity   |    | 12,063                       |       | 4,081     |
| Total liabilities and stockholders' equity   | \$ | 20,791                       | \$    | 12,565    |

The accompanying footnotes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

# OCULUS INNOVATIVE SCIENCES, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF COMPREHENSIVE INCOME (LOSS )

|  |    | Year Ended March 31, |          |         |  |  |
|--|----|----------------------|----------|---------|--|--|
|  |    | 2014                 |          | 2013    |  |  |
|  |    | (In thousa           |          |         |  |  |
|  |    | per share            | amounts  | 3)      |  |  |
| Revenues   |    |                      |          |         |  |  |
| Product  | \$ | 10,894               | \$       | 12,897  |  |  |
| Product licensing fees   |    | 1,829                |          | 1,686   |  |  |
| Service  |    | 945                  |          | 869     |  |  |
| Total revenues   |    | 13,668               |          | 15,452  |  |  |
| Cost of revenues   |    |                      |          |         |  |  |
| Product  |    | 4,510                |          | 3,976   |  |  |
| Service  |    | 761                  |          | 733     |  |  |
| Total cost of revenues   |    | 5,271                |          | 4,709   |  |  |
| Gross profit   |    | 8,397                |          | 10,743  |  |  |
| Operating expenses   |    |                      |          |         |  |  |
| Research and development                                       |    | 2,887                |          | 2,223   |  |  |
| Selling, general and administrative                            |    | 11,561               |          | 11,894  |  |  |
| Total operating expenses                                       |    | 14,448               |          | 14,117  |  |  |
| Loss from operations   |    | (6,051)              |          | (3,374) |  |  |
| Interest expense   |    | (1,058)              |          | (1,107) |  |  |
| Interest income  |    | 1                    |          | 7       |  |  |
| Gain due to change in fair value of common stock (See Note 10) |    | 1,357                |          | (1,599) |  |  |
| Gain on deconsolidation of Ruthigen                            |    | 11,133               |          | _       |  |  |
| Loss due to change in fair value of derivative liabilities     |    | (1,566)              |          | 767     |  |  |
| Other expense, net   |    | (81)                 |          | (125)   |  |  |
| Net income (loss)  |    | 3,735                |          | (5,431) |  |  |
| Preferred stock deemed dividend                                |    | _                    |          | (1,062) |  |  |
| Net income (loss) available to common shareholders             | \$ | 3,735                | \$       | (6,493) |  |  |
| Earnings (loss) per common share                               |    |                      |          | ,       |  |  |
| Basic  | \$ | 0.54                 | \$       | (1.30)  |  |  |
| Diluted  | \$ | 0.54                 | \$       | (1.30)  |  |  |
| Weighted-average number of common shares outstanding:          |    |                      | <u>-</u> | `       |  |  |
| Basic  |    | 6,882                |          | 4,977   |  |  |
| Diluted  |    | 6,898                |          | 4,977   |  |  |
| Other comprehensive income (loss)                              |    |                      |          | 7       |  |  |
| Net income (loss)  | \$ | 3,735                | \$       | (5,431) |  |  |
| Foreign currency translation adjustments                       | Ť  | (78)                 |          | 62      |  |  |
| Comprehensive income (loss)                                    | \$ | 3,657                | \$       | (5,369) |  |  |
| r  | ¥  | 2,027                |          | (2,20)  |  |  |

The accompanying footnotes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

# OCULUS INNOVATIVE SCIENCES, INC. CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF CHANGES IN STOCKHOLDERS' EQUITY

For the Years Ended March 31, 2014 and 2013 (In thousands, except share amounts)

|   | (\$0.0001 | Preferred Stock<br>par Value) | (\$0.0001) | on Stock<br>par Value) | Additional<br>Paid in | Accumulated<br>Other<br>Comprehensive | Accumulated  | m            |  |
|---|-----------|-------------------------------|------------|------------------------|-----------------------|---------------------------------------|--------------|--------------|--|
| Balance,  | Shares    | Amount                        | Shares     | Amount                 | Capital               | Loss                                  | Deficit      | Total        |  |
| March 31,<br>2012   | _         | \$ -                          | 4,144,206  | \$ -                   | \$ 134,499            | \$ (3,053)                            | \$ (132,314) | \$ (868)     |  |
| Issuance of common stock in connection with April 22, 2012 closing of offering, net of  |           | Ü                             | 1,11,200   | Ψ                      | Ψ 131,1))             | (5,005)                               | (152,511)    | <b>(000)</b> |  |
| commissions,<br>expenses and<br>other offering<br>costs   | _         | _                             | 337,143    | _                      | 1,890                 | _                                     |              | 1,890        |  |
| Issuance of convertible preferred stock in connection with April 22, 2012 closing of offering, net of commissions, expenses and | _         |                               | 33/,143    |                        | 1,090                 | _                                     | _            | 1,070        |  |
| other offering costs  | 1,000     | -                             | _          | _                      | 907                   | -                                     | _            | 907          |  |
| Fair value of<br>common stock<br>purchase<br>warrants issued<br>with a cash<br>settlement                                       |           |                               |            |                        |                       |                                       |              |              |  |
| provision<br>Conversion of  | _         | _                             | _          | _                      | (2,347)               | _                                     | _            | (2,347)      |  |
| conversion of<br>convertible<br>preferred stock<br>issued on April<br>22, 2012 into<br>common stock                             | (1,000)   | _                             | 158,730    | _                      | _                     | _                                     | _            | _            |  |
| Issuance of common stock in connection with March 12, 2013 closing of offering, net of commissions, expenses and other offering |           |                               | ,          |                        |                       |                                       |              |              |  |
| costs   | _         | -                             | 1,232,143  | 1                      | 3,051                 | -                                     | -            | 3,052        |  |
| Issuance of<br>common stock<br>in connection<br>with exercise<br>of stock   |           |                               |            |                        |                       |                                       |              |              |  |
| options<br>Issuance of  |           | _                             | 9,878      | -                      | 28                    | -                                     | -            | 28           |  |
| common stock  |           |                               |            |                        |                       |                                       |              |              |  |
| for services Issuance of common stock to settle   | -         | -                             | 71,534     | -                      | 443                   | _                                     | -            | 443          |  |
| obligations<br>Fair value of  | -         | _                             | 12,232     | -                      | 51                    | -                                     | _            | 51           |  |
| common stock<br>issued in<br>connection<br>with stock<br>purchase<br>agreement (See   |           |                               |            |                        |                       |                                       |              |              |  |
| Note 10)  | -         | _                             | 617,284    | _                      | 3,500                 | _                                     | _            | 3,500        |  |

| Reclassification<br>of liability to<br>equity related |   |   |   |   |       |   |   |       |
|---|---|---|---|---|-------|---|---|-------|
| to the  |   |   |   |   |       |   |   |       |
| modification of                                       |   |   |   |   |       |   |   |       |
| common stock  |   |   |   |   |       |   |   |       |
| purchase  |   |   |   |   |       |   |   |       |
| warrants with a                                       |   |   |   |   |       |   |   |       |
| cash settlement                                       |   |   |   |   |       |   |   |       |
| provision   | - | - | - | _ | 1,636 | - | _ | 1,636 |

| Common stock purchase   |   |             |   |         |         |              |         |
|---|---|-------------|---|---------|---------|--------------|---------|
| warrants issued   |   |             |   |         |         |              | 4       |
| to consultants<br>Employee stock-   | _ |             | _ | 4       | _       | _            | 4       |
| based   |   |             |   |         |         |              |         |
| compensation expense, net of  |   |             |   |         |         |              |         |
| forfeitures   | - |             | - | 1,154   | -       | -            | 1,154   |
| Foreign currency translation  |   |             |   |         |         |              |         |
| adjustment<br>Net loss  | - |             | _ | _       | 62      | -<br>(5.421) | 62      |
| Balance, March  |   | <u> </u>    |   |         |         | (5,431)      | (5,431) |
| 31, 2013  | - | - 6,583,150 | 1 | 144,816 | (2,991) | (137,745)    | 4,081   |
| Issuance of common stock in connection  |   |             |   |         |         |              |         |
| with December 9, 2013 closing of offering, net  |   |             |   |         |         |              |         |
| of<br>commissions,<br>expenses and  |   |             |   |         |         |              |         |
| other offering costs  | _ | - 550,000   | _ | 2,002   | _       | _            | 2,002   |
| Issuance of common stock in connection with   |   |             |   |         |         |              |         |
| February 26,<br>2014 closing<br>of offering, net<br>of                                  |   |             |   |         |         |              |         |
| commissions,<br>expenses and<br>other offering  |   |             |   |         |         |              |         |
| costs<br>Fair value of  | _ | - 450,620   | _ | 1,186   | _       | _            | 1,186   |
| common stock<br>purchase<br>warrants issued<br>with a cash                              |   |             |   |         |         |              |         |
| settlement<br>provision   | _ |             | _ | (3,292) | _       | _            | (3,292) |
| Reclassification of derivative liability to equity related to the exercise              |   |             |   | (3,272) |         |              | (3,272) |
| of common<br>stock purchase<br>warrants with a<br>cash settlement                       |   |             |   |         |         |              |         |
| provision   | - |             | - | 1,683   | -       | -            | 1,683   |
| Issuance of<br>common stock<br>in connection<br>with the<br>exercise of<br>common stock |   |             |   |         |         |              |         |
| purchase  |   |             |   |         |         |              |         |
| warrants<br>Issuance of   |   | - 449,620   | _ | 1,295   | _       | -            | 1,295   |
| common stock<br>in connection<br>with the<br>cashless<br>exercise of                    |   |             |   |         |         |              |         |
| common stock purchase   |   |             |   |         |         |              |         |
| warrants  |   | - 20,774    | - | _       | _       | _            | _       |
| Issuance of common stock  |   |             |   |         |         |              |         |
| for services<br>Common stock  | - | - 105,981   | _ | 341     | _       | _            | 341     |
| purchase warrants issued to consultants   |   |             |   |         |         |              |         |

to consultants in exchange

| for services                    | _ | _ | _         | _ | 3       | _       | _         | 3      |
|---------------------------------|---|---|-----------|---|---------|---------|-----------|--------|
| Employee stock-<br>based        |   |   |           |   |         |         |           |        |
| compensation expense, net of    |   |   |           |   |         |         |           |        |
| forfeitures                     | - | _ | -         | - | 1,107   | -       | -         | 1,107  |
| Foreign currency<br>translation |   |   |           |   |         |         |           |        |
|                                 | _ | _ | _         | _ | _       | (78)    | _         | (78)   |
| Net income                      |   |   |           |   |         |         | 3,735     | 3,735  |
| Balance, March                  |   |   |           |   |         |         |           |        |
| 31, 2014                        |   |   | 8,160,145 | 1 | 149,141 | (3,069) | (134,010) | 12,063 |
|                                 |   |   | 8,160,145 |   | 149,141 | ` ′     |           |        |

The accompanying footnotes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

# OCULUS INNOVATIVE SCIENCES, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF CASH FLOWS

|   | Year Ended March 31, |          |          |         |
|---|----------------------|----------|----------|---------|
|   |                      | 2014     |          | 2013    |
|   |                      | (In tho  | ısands)  |         |
| Cash flows from operating activities  |                      |          |          |         |
| Net income (loss)   | \$                   | 3,735    | \$       | (5,431) |
| Adjustments to reconcile net loss to net cash provided by (used in) operating activities:   |                      |          |          |         |
| Depreciation and amortization   |                      | 284      |          | 268     |
| Provision for doubtful accounts   |                      | (6)      |          | 33      |
| Provision for obsolete inventory  |                      | 6        |          | 85      |
| Stock-based compensation  |                      | 1,451    |          | 1,601   |
| Loss (gain) due to change in fair value of derivative liabilities                           |                      | 1,566    |          | (767)   |
| (Gain) loss due to change in fair value of common stock (See Note 10)                       |                      | (1,357)  |          | 1,599   |
| Gain on deconsolidation of Ruthigen   |                      | (11,133) |          | _       |
| Non-cash interest expense   |                      | 863      |          | 624     |
| Foreign currency transaction (gains) losses   |                      | (6)      |          | 11      |
| Loss on disposal of property and equipment  |                      | 39       |          | 2       |
| Changes in operating assets and liabilities:  |                      |          |          |         |
| Accounts receivable   |                      | (88)     |          | 411     |
| Due from affiliate  |                      | (537)    |          |         |
| Inventories   |                      | (126)    |          | (103)   |
| Prepaid expenses and other current assets   |                      | 458      |          | (262)   |
| Accounts payable  |                      | 848      |          | (10)    |
| Accrued expenses and other current liabilities  |                      | 271      |          | (141)   |
| Deferred revenue and other liabilities  |                      | (1,158)  |          | 3,230   |
| Net cash (used in) provided by operating activities   |                      | (4,890)  |          | 1,150   |
| Cash flows from investing activities:   |                      | , .      |          |         |
| Purchases of property and equipment   |                      | (504)    |          | (257)   |
| Long-term deposits  |                      | 59       |          | (113)   |
| Net cash used in investing activities   |                      | (445)    |          | (370)   |
| Cash flows from financing activities:   |                      | (115)    |          | (370)   |
| Proceeds from issuance of common stock, net of offering costs                               |                      | 3,188    |          | 4,942   |
| Proceeds from the issuance of convertible preferred stock, net of offering costs            |                      | 5,100    |          | 907     |
| Deferred offering costs   |                      | 44       |          | (44)    |
| Proceeds from issuance of common stock upon exercise of stock options and warrants          |                      | 1,295    |          | 28      |
| Proceeds from cash settlement liability (See Note 10)                                       |                      | 33       |          | 20      |
| Principal payments on long-term debt  |                      | (1,615)  |          | (2,083) |
| Net cash provided by financing activities   |                      | 2,945    |          | 3,750   |
|   |                      |          |          |         |
| Effect of exchange rate on cash and cash equivalents  |                      | (30)     |          | 19      |
| Net (decrease) increase cash and cash equivalents   |                      | (2,420)  |          | 4,549   |
| Cash and cash equivalents, beginning of year  |                      | 7,900    |          | 3,351   |
| Cash and cash equivalents, end of year  | \$                   | 5,480    | \$       | 7,900   |
| Supplemental disclosure of cash flow information:   |                      |          |          |         |
| Cash paid for interest  | \$                   | 195      | \$       | 483     |
| Non-cash operating and financing activities:  | <del>-</del>         |          | <u> </u> |         |
| Insurance premiums financed   | ¢                    | 100      | ¢        | 155     |
| -   | <b>3</b>             | 188      | \$       | 155     |
| Issuance of common stock to settle obligations  | \$                   | _        | \$       | 51      |
| Non-cash investing and financing activities:  |                      |          |          |         |
| Common stock issued in connection with stock purchase agreement (See Note 10)               | \$                   | _        | \$       | 3,500   |
| Debt settled in connection with stock purchase agreement (See Note 10)                      | \$                   | 1,131    | \$       |         |
| Cash settlement liability settled in connection with stock purchase agreement (See Note 10) | ¢                    |          | _        |         |
| •   | \$                   | 2,000    | \$       |         |
| Reclassification of derivative liabilities to paid in capital                               | \$                   | 1,683    | \$       | 1,636   |
| Warrants issued as derivative liabilities in connection with registered direct offering     | \$                   | 3,292    | \$       | 2,347   |
|   |                      |          |          |         |

The accompanying footnotes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

# OCULUS INNOVATIVE SCIENCES, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

### NOTE 1 - Organization and Recent Developments

### Organization

Oculus Innovative Sciences, Inc. (the "Company") was incorporated under the laws of the State of California in April 1999 and was reincorporated under the laws of the State of Delaware in December 2006. The Company's principal office is located in Petaluma, California. The Company is a global healthcare company that designs, produces, and markets prescription and non-prescription products in over 20 countries. It is pioneering innovative products for the dermatology, surgical, advanced wound and skin care, and animal healthcare markets. The Company's primary focus is on its proprietary technology platform called Microcyn® Technology. This technology is based on electrically charged oxychlorine small molecules designed to target a wide range of organisms that cause disease (pathogens). Several Microcyn® Technology tissue care products are designed to treat infections and enhance healing while reducing the need for antibiotics.

### Reverse Stock Split

Effective April 1, 2013, the Company effected a reverse stock split of its common stock, par value \$0.0001 per share. Every 7 shares of common stock were reclassified and combined into one share of common stock. No fractional shares were issued as a result of the reverse stock split. Instead, each resulting fractional share of common stock was rounded up to one whole share. The reverse stock split reduced the number of shares of the Company's common stock outstanding from 46,080,513 to 6,583,150. The total number of authorized shares of common stock was also proportionally decreased by a ratio of 1:7 and the par value per share of the common stock continued to be \$0.0001.

All common shares and per share amounts contained in the consolidated financial statements have been retroactively adjusted to reflect a 1 for 7 reverse stock split.

### Deconsolidation of Ruthigen, Inc.

On March 26, 2014, the Company deconsolidated its formerly wholly-owned subsidiary Ruthigen, Inc. ("Ruthigen") in connection with the completion of Ruthigen's initial public offering of its common stock. As a result of the initial public offering, the Company's ownership interest in Ruthigen decreased to approximately 43%. The Ruthigen results from operations and cash flows through March 26, 2014 have been included in the Company's consolidated financial statements. See Note 8.

# NOTE 2 - Liquidity and Financial Condition

The Company had net income of \$3,735,000 and incurred losses from operations of \$6,051,000 for the year ended March 31, 2014. At March 31, 2014, the Company's accumulated deficit amounted to \$134,010,000. The Company had working capital of \$1,970,000 as of March 31, 2014. The Company expects the need to raise additional capital from external sources in order to continue the longer term efforts contemplated under its business plan. The Company expects to continue incurring losses for the foreseeable future and may need to raise additional capital to pursue its product development initiatives, penetrate markets for the sale of its products and continue as a going concern.

On April 2, 2014, the Company entered into an At-the-Market Issuance Sales Agreement with MLV & Co. LLC ("MLV") under which the Company may issue and sell shares of common stock having an aggregate offering price of up to \$9,159,000 from time to time through MLV acting as the Company's sales agent. The Company will pay MLV a commission rate equal to 3.0% of the gross proceeds from the sale of any shares of common stock sold through MLV as agent under the Sales Agreement. As of June 24, 2014, the sales of shares under this agreement have resulted in net proceeds of \$982,000.

The Company currently anticipates that its cash and cash equivalents will be sufficient to meet its working capital requirements to continue its sales and marketing and research and development efforts through at least April 1, 2015. However, in order to execute the Company's long-term Microcyn® product development strategy and to penetrate new and existing markets, the Company may need to raise additional funds through public or private equity offerings, debt financings, corporate collaborations or other means and potentially reduce operating expenditures.

Management believes that the Company has access to capital resources through possible public or private equity offerings, debt financings, corporate collaborations or other means; however, the Company has not secured any commitment for new financing at this time, nor can it provide any assurance that other new financings will be available on commercially acceptable terms, if needed. If the Company is unable to secure additional capital, it may be required to curtail its research and development initiatives and take additional measures to reduce costs in order to conserve its cash.

### **NOTE 3 – Summary of Significant Accounting Policies**

### Principles of Consolidation

The accompanying consolidated financial statements include the accounts of the Company and its wholly-owned subsidiaries, Aquamed Technologies, Inc. ("Aquamed"), Oculus Technologies of Mexico S.A. de C.V. ("OTM"), Oculus Innovative Sciences Netherlands, B.V. ("OIS Europe") and Ruthigen (through the date of deconsolidation on March 26, 2014). Aquamed has no current operations. All significant intercompany accounts and transactions have been eliminated in consolidation.

### Use of Estimates

The preparation of consolidated financial statements in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities and disclosures of contingent liabilities at the dates of the consolidated financial statements and the reported amounts of revenues and expenses during the reporting periods. Actual results could differ from these estimates. Significant estimates and assumptions include reserves and write-downs related to receivables and inventories, the recoverability of long-lived assets, the valuation allowance relating to the Company's deferred tax assets, valuation of equity and derivative instruments, debt discounts, valuation of investments, and the estimated amortization periods of upfront product licensing fees received from customers.

### Revenue Recognition

The Company generates revenue from sales of its products to hospitals, medical centers, doctors, pharmacies, and distributors. The Company sells its products directly to third parties and to distributors through various cancelable distribution agreements. The Company has also entered into agreements to license its technology and its products.

The Company also provides regulatory compliance testing and quality assurance services to medical device and pharmaceutical companies.

The Company records revenue when (i) persuasive evidence of an arrangement exists, (ii) delivery has occurred, (iii) the fee is fixed or determinable, and (iv) collectability of the sale is reasonably assured.

The Company requires all of its product sales to be supported by evidence of a sale transaction that clearly indicates the selling price to the customer, shipping terms and payment terms. Evidence of an arrangement generally consists of a contract or purchase order approved by the customer. The Company has ongoing relationships with certain customers from which it customarily accepts orders by telephone in lieu of purchase orders.

The Company recognizes revenue at the time it receives a confirmation that the goods were either tendered at their destination, when shipped "FOB destination," or transferred to a shipping agent, when shipped "FOB shipping point." Delivery to the customer is deemed to have occurred when the customer takes title to the product. Generally, title passes to the customer upon shipment, but could occur when the customer receives the product based on the terms of the agreement with the customer.

The selling prices of all goods that the Company sells are fixed, and agreed to with the customer, prior to shipment. Selling prices are generally based on established list prices. The Company does not customarily permit its customers to return any of its products for monetary refunds or credit against completed or future sales. The Company, from time to time, may replace expired goods on a discretionary basis. The Company records these types of adjustments, when made, as a reduction of revenue. Sales adjustments were insignificant during the years ended March 31, 2014 and 2013.

The Company evaluates the creditworthiness of new customers and monitors the creditworthiness of its existing customers to determine whether events or changes in their financial circumstances would raise doubt as to the collectability of a sale at the time in which a sale is made. Payment terms on sales made in the United States are generally 30 days and internationally, generally range from 30 days to 90 days.

In the event a sale is made to a customer under circumstances in which collectability is not reasonably assured, the Company either requires the customer to remit payment prior to shipment or defers recognition of the revenue until payment is received. The Company maintains a reserve for amounts which may not be collectible due to risk of credit losses.

Additionally, the Company's treatment for recognizing revenue related to distributors that are unable to provide inventory or product sell-through reports on a timely basis, is to defer and recognize revenue when payment is received. The Company believes the receipt of payment is the best indication of product sell-through.

The Company has entered into distribution agreements in Europe. Recognition of revenue and related cost of revenue from product sales is deferred until the product is sold from the distributors to their customers.

When the Company receives letters of credit and the terms of the sale provide for no right of return except to replace defective product, revenue is recognized when the letter of credit becomes effective and the product is shipped.

Product license revenue is generated through agreements with strategic partners for the commercialization of Microcyn® products. The terms of the agreements sometimes include non-refundable upfront fees. The Company analyzes multiple element arrangements to determine whether the elements can be separated. Analysis is performed at the inception of the arrangement and as each product is delivered. If a product or service is not separable, the combined deliverables are accounted for as a single unit of accounting and recognized over the performance obligation period.

Assuming the elements meet the criteria for separation and all other revenue requirements for recognition, the revenue recognition methodology prescribed for each unit of accounting is summarized below:

When appropriate, the Company defers recognition of non-refundable upfront fees. If it has continuing performance obligations then such upfront fees are deferred and recognized over the period of continuing involvement.

The Company recognizes royalty revenues from licensed products upon the sale of the related products.

Revenue from consulting contracts is recognized as services are provided. Revenue from testing contracts is recognized as tests are completed and a final report is sent to the customer.

### Sales Tax and Value Added Taxes

The Company accounts for sales taxes and value added taxes imposed on its goods and services on a net basis.

# Cash and Cash Equivalents

The Company considers all highly liquid investments with an original maturity of three months or less when purchased to be cash equivalents. Cash equivalents may be invested in money market funds, commercial paper, variable rate demand instruments, and certificates of deposits.

# Long-Term Investments

The Company's long-term investments consist of the 2,000,000 shares it owns in Ruthigen at March 31, 2014. The Company carries securities that do not have a readily determinable fair value at cost. The Company has not recorded any impairment losses during the years ended March 31, 2014 as it relates to its investments held.

### Concentration of Credit Risk and Major Customers

Financial instruments that potentially subject the Company to concentration of credit risk consist principally of cash, cash equivalents and accounts receivable. Cash and cash equivalents are maintained in financial institutions in the United States, Mexico and the Netherlands. The Company is exposed to credit risk in the event of default by these financial institutions for amounts in excess of the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation insured limits. Cash and cash equivalents held in foreign banks are intentionally kept at minimal levels, and therefore have minimal credit risk associated with them.

The Company grants credit to its business customers, which are primarily located in Mexico, Europe and the United States. Collateral is generally not required for trade receivables. The Company maintains allowances for potential credit losses. At March 31, 2014, one customer represented 44%, one customer represented 15%, and one customer represented 12% of the net accounts receivable balance. During the year ended March 31, 2014, one customer represented 38%, and one customer represented 23%, respectively, of net revenues. At March 31, 2013, one customer represented 26%, and one customer represented 15% of the net accounts receivable balance. During the year ended March 31, 2013, one customer represented 25%, and one customer represented 13%, respectively, of net revenues.

#### Accounts Receivable

Trade accounts receivable are recorded net of allowances for cash discounts for prompt payment, doubtful accounts, and sales returns. Estimates for cash discounts and sales returns are based on analysis of contractual terms and historical trends.

The Company's policy is to reserve for uncollectible accounts based on its best estimate of the amount of probable credit losses in its existing accounts receivable. The Company periodically reviews its accounts receivable to determine whether an allowance for doubtful accounts is necessary based on an analysis of past due accounts and other factors that may indicate that the realization of an account may be in doubt. Other factors that the Company considers include its existing contractual obligations, historical payment patterns of its customers and individual customer circumstances, an analysis of days sales outstanding by customer and geographic region, and a review of the local economic environment and its potential impact on government funding and reimbursement practices. Account balances deemed to be uncollectible are charged to the allowance after all means of collection have been exhausted and the potential for recovery is considered remote. The allowance for doubtful accounts at March 31, 2014 and 2013 represents probable credit losses in the amounts of \$8,000 and \$22,000, respectively.

#### **Inventories**

Inventories are stated at the lower of cost, cost being determined on a standard cost basis (which approximates actual cost on a first-in, first-out basis), or market.

Due to changing market conditions, estimated future requirements, age of the inventories on hand and production of new products, the Company regularly reviews inventory quantities on hand and records a provision to write down excess and obsolete inventory to its estimated net realizable value. The Company recorded reserves to reduce the carrying amounts of inventories to their net realizable value in the amounts of \$47,000 and \$170,000 at March 31, 2014 and 2013, respectively, which is included in cost of product revenues on the Company's accompanying consolidated statements of comprehensive income (loss).

### Fair Value of Financial Assets and Liabilities

Financial instruments, including cash and cash equivalents, accounts receivable, accounts payable and accrued liabilities are carried at cost, which management believes approximates fair value due to the short-term nature of these instruments. The carrying amounts of long-term investments include the investment in Ruthigen and are carried at cost, which management believes approximates fair value. The fair value of capital lease obligations and equipment loans approximates their carrying amounts as a market rate of interest is attached to their repayment. The Company measures the fair value of financial assets and liabilities based on the exchange price that would be received for an asset or paid to transfer a liability (an exit price) in the principal or most advantageous market for the asset or liability in an orderly transaction between market participants on the measurement date. The Company maximizes the use of observable inputs and minimizes the use of unobservable inputs when measuring fair value. The Company uses three levels of inputs that may be used to measure fair value:

Level 1 – quoted prices in active markets for identical assets or liabilities

Level 2 – quoted prices for similar assets and liabilities in active markets; quoted prices for identical or similar instruments in markets that are not active; and model-derived valuations in which all significant inputs and significant value drivers are observable in active markets.

Level 3 – inputs that are unobservable (for example cash flow modeling inputs based on assumptions)

Financial liabilities measured at fair value on a recurring basis are summarized below:

|                                   | Fair Value Measurements at March 31, 2014 Using |   |   |  |           |  |  |  |
|-----------------------------------|---|---|---|--|-----------|--|--|--|
|                                   | Total<br>March 31,<br>2014                      | Quoted prices in<br>active markets for<br>identical assets<br>(Level 1) | Significant other observable inputs (Level 2) | Significant other<br>unobservable<br>inputs<br>(Level 3) |           |  |  |  |
| Liabilities:                      |   |   |   |  |           |  |  |  |
| Derivative liabilities – warrants | \$<br>3,175,000                                 | _   | _   | \$   | 3,175,000 |  |  |  |

Level 3 liabilities are valued using unobservable inputs to the valuation methodology that are significant to the measurement of the fair value of the liabilities. For fair value measurements categorized within Level 3 of the fair value hierarchy, the Company's accounting and finance department, who report to the Chief Financial Officer, determine its valuation policies and procedures. The development and determination of the unobservable inputs for Level 3 fair value measurements and fair value calculations are the responsibility of the Company's accounting and finance department and are approved by the Chief Financial Officer.

### Level 3 Valuation Techniques:

Level 3 financial liabilities consist of the derivative liabilities for which there is no current market for these securities such that the determination of fair value requires significant judgment or estimation. Changes in fair value measurements categorized within Level 3 of the fair value hierarchy are analyzed each period based on changes in estimates or assumptions and recorded as appropriate.

The Company uses the Black-Scholes option valuation model to value Level 3 derivatives at inception and on subsequent valuation dates. This model incorporates transaction details such as the Company's stock price, contractual terms, maturity, risk free rates, as well as volatility. A significant decrease in the volatility or a significant decrease in the Company's stock price, in isolation, would result in a significantly lower fair value measurement. Changes in the values of the derivative liabilities are recorded in "Loss due to change in fair value of derivative liabilities" in the Company's consolidated statements of comprehensive income (loss).

As of March 31, 2014, there were no transfers in or out of Level 3 from other levels in the fair value hierarchy.

### Property and Equipment

Property and equipment are stated at cost less accumulated depreciation and amortization. Depreciation of property and equipment is computed using the straight-line method over the estimated useful lives of the respective assets. Depreciation of leasehold improvements is computed using the straight-line method over the lesser of the estimated useful life of the improvement or the remaining term of the lease. Estimated useful asset life by classification is as follows:

|  | _ Years |
|--|---------|
| Office equipment                       | 3       |
| Manufacturing, lab and other equipment | 5       |
| Furniture and fixtures                 | 7       |

Upon retirement or sale, the cost and related accumulated depreciation are removed from the consolidated balance sheet and the resulting gain or loss is reflected in operations. Maintenance and repairs are charged to operations as incurred.

### Impairment of Long-Lived Assets

The Company periodically reviews the carrying values of its long-lived assets when events or changes in circumstances would indicate that it is more likely than not that their carrying values may exceed their realizable values, and records impairment charges when considered necessary. Specific potential indicators of impairment include, but are not necessarily limited to:

- a significant decrease in the fair value of an asset;
- a significant change in the extent or manner in which an asset is used or a significant physical change in an asset;
- a significant adverse change in legal factors or in the business climate that affects the value of an asset;
- an adverse action or assessment by the U.S. Food and Drug Administration or another regulator; and
- an accumulation of costs significantly in excess of the amount originally expected to acquire or construct an asset; and operating or cash
  flow losses combined with a history of operating or cash flow losses or a projection or forecast that demonstrates continuing losses
  associated with an income-producing asset.

When circumstances indicate that an impairment may have occurred, the Company tests such assets for recoverability by comparing the estimated undiscounted future cash flows expected to result from the use of such assets and their eventual disposition to their carrying amounts. In estimating these future cash flows, assets and liabilities are grouped at the lowest level for which there are identifiable cash flows that are largely independent of the cash flows generated by other such groups. If the undiscounted future cash flows are less than the carrying amount of the asset, an impairment loss, measured as the excess of the carrying value of the asset over its estimated fair value, will be recognized. The cash flow estimates used in such calculations are based on estimates and assumptions, using all available information that management believes is reasonable. During the years ended March 31, 2014 and 2013, the Company had noted no indicators of impairment.

### Research and Development

Research and development expense is charged to operations as incurred and consists primarily of personnel expenses, clinical and regulatory services and supplies. For the years ended March 31, 2014 and 2013, research and development expense amounted to \$2,887,000 and \$2,223,000, respectively.

### **Advertising Costs**

Advertising costs are expensed as incurred. Advertising costs amounted to \$155,000 and \$91,000, for the years ended March 31, 2014 and 2013, respectively. Advertising costs are included in selling, general and administrative expenses in the accompanying consolidated statements of comprehensive income (loss).

### Shipping and Handling Costs

The Company classifies amounts billed to customers related to shipping and handling in sale transactions as product revenues. Shipping and handling costs incurred are recorded in cost of product revenues. For the years ended March 31, 2014 and 2013, the Company recorded revenue related to shipping and handling costs of \$58,000 and \$116,000, respectively.

### Foreign Currency Reporting

The Company's subsidiary, OTM, uses the local currency (Mexican Pesos) as its functional currency and its subsidiary, OIS Europe, uses the local currency (Euro) as its functional currency. Assets and liabilities are translated at exchange rates in effect at the balance sheet date, and revenue and expense accounts are translated at average exchange rates during the period. Resulting translation adjustments were recorded in accumulated other comprehensive loss in the accompanying consolidated balance sheets at March 31, 2014 and 2013.

Foreign currency transaction gains (losses) relate primarily to trade payables and receivables between subsidiaries OTM and OIS Europe. These transactions are expected to be settled in the foreseeable future. The Company recorded foreign currency transaction gains of \$6,000 and losses of \$11,000 for the years ended March 31, 2014 and 2013, respectively. The related gains were recorded in other expense, net, in the accompanying consolidated statements of comprehensive income (loss).

### Stock-Based Compensation

The Company accounts for share-based awards exchanged for employee services at the estimated grant date fair value of the award. The Company estimates the fair value of employee stock awards using the Black-Scholes option pricing model. The Company amortizes the fair value of employee stock options on a straight-line basis over the requisite service period of the awards. Compensation expense includes the impact of an estimate for forfeitures for all stock options.

The Company accounts for equity instruments issued to non-employees at their fair value on the measurement date. The measurement of stock-based compensation is subject to periodic adjustment as the underlying equity instrument vests or becomes non-forfeitable. Non-employee stock-based compensation charges are amortized over the vesting period or as earned.

### **Income Taxes**

Deferred tax assets and liabilities are determined based on the differences between the financial reporting and tax bases of assets and liabilities and net operating loss and credit carryforwards using enacted tax rates in effect for the year in which the differences are expected to impact taxable income. Valuation allowances are established when necessary to reduce deferred tax assets to the amounts expected to be realized.

Tax benefits claimed or expected to be claimed on a tax return are recorded in the Company's consolidated financial statements. A tax benefit from an uncertain tax position is only recognized if it is more likely than not that the tax position will be sustained on examination by the taxing authorities, based on the technical merits of the position. The tax benefits recognized in the financial statements from such a position are measured based on the largest benefit that has a greater than fifty percent likelihood of being realized upon ultimate resolution. Uncertain tax positions have had no impact on the Company's consolidated financial condition, results of comprehensive loss or cash flows.

### Comprehensive Loss

Other comprehensive loss includes all changes in stockholders' equity during a period from non-owner sources and is reported in the consolidated statement of changes in stockholders' equity. To date, other comprehensive loss consists of changes in accumulated foreign currency translation adjustments. Accumulated other comprehensive losses at March 31, 2014 and 2013 were \$3,069,000 and \$2,991,000, respectively.

### Earnings (Loss) Per Share

Basic earnings and loss per share are computed by dividing the net income or loss available to common stockholders by the weighted average number of common shares outstanding during the period. Diluted earnings per share is computed using the weighted average number of common shares and, if dilutive, potential common shares outstanding during the period. Potential common shares consist of the incremental common shares issuable upon the exercise of stock options (using the treasury stock method) and warrants (using the if-converted method). Diluted loss per share excludes the shares issuable upon the exercise of stock options and warrants from the calculation of net loss per share as their effect would be anti-dilutive.

|   | For the Years Ended<br>March 31, |           |    |             |  |
|---|----------------------------------|-----------|----|-------------|--|
|   |                                  | 2014      |    | 2013        |  |
| Net income (loss) available to common stockholders - basic  | \$                               | 3,735,000 | \$ | (6,493,000) |  |
| Denominator - basic:  |                                  |           |    |             |  |
| Weighted average number of common shares outstanding  |                                  | 6,882,000 |    | 4,977,000   |  |
| Basic earnings (loss) per common share  | \$                               | 0.54      | \$ | (1.30)      |  |
| Net income (loss) income available to common stockholders - diluted   | \$                               | 3,735,000 | \$ | (6,493,000) |  |
| Denominator - diluted:  |                                  |           |    |             |  |
| Weighted average number of common shares outstanding  |                                  | 6,882,000 |    | 4,977,000   |  |
| Common share equivalents of outstanding stock options   |                                  | 12,000    |    | _           |  |
| Common share equivalents of outstanding warrants  |                                  | 4,000     |    | _           |  |
| Weighted average number of common shares outstanding  |                                  | 6,898,000 |    | 4,977,000   |  |
| Dilutive earnings (loss) per common share   | \$                               | 0.54      | \$ | (1.30)      |  |
| Securities excluded from the weighted average dilutive common shares outstanding because their inclusion would have been anti-dilutive: |                                  |           |    |             |  |
| Stock options   |                                  | 1,122,000 |    | 975,000     |  |
| Warrants  |                                  | 1,410,000 |    | 1,318,000   |  |
|   |                                  | 2,532,000 |    | 2,293,000   |  |

### Common Stock Purchase Warrants and Other Derivative Financial Instruments

The Company classifies common stock purchase warrants and other free standing derivative financial instruments as equity if the contracts (i) require physical settlement or net-share settlement or (ii) give the Company a choice of net-cash settlement or settlement in its own shares (physical settlement or net-share settlement). The Company classifies any contracts that (i) require net-cash settlement (including a requirement to net cash settle the contract if an event occurs and if that event is outside the control of the Company), (ii) give the counterparty a choice of net-cash settlement or settlement in shares (physical settlement or net-share settlement), or (iii) contain reset provisions as either an asset or a liability. The Company assesses classification of its freestanding derivatives at each reporting date to determine whether a change in classification between assets and liabilities is required. The Company determined that its freestanding derivatives, which principally consist of warrants to purchase common stock, satisfied the criteria for classification as equity instruments, other than certain warrants that contained reset provisions and certain warrants that required net-cash settlement that the Company classified as derivative liabilities as more fully described in Note 11.

### Preferred Stock

The Company applies the accounting standards for distinguishing liabilities from equity when determining the classification and measurement of its preferred stock. Shares that are subject to mandatory redemption (if any) are classified as liability instruments and are measured at fair value. The Company classifies conditionally redeemable preferred shares, which includes preferred shares that feature redemption rights that are either within the control of the holder or subject to redemption upon the occurrence of uncertain events not solely within the Company's control, as temporary equity. At all other times, preferred shares are classified as stockholders' equity.

### Convertible Instruments

The Company evaluates and bifurcates conversion options from their host instruments and accounts for them as free standing derivative financial instruments according to certain criteria. The criteria include circumstances in which (a) the economic characteristics and risks of the embedded derivative instrument are not clearly and closely related to the economic characteristics and risks of the host contract, (b) the hybrid instrument that embodies both the embedded derivative instrument and the host contract is not re-measured at fair value under otherwise applicable generally accepted accounting principles with changes in fair value reported in earnings as they occur and (c) a separate instrument with the same terms as the embedded derivative instrument would be considered a derivative instrument. An exception to this rule is when the host instrument is deemed to be conventional as that term is described under applicable Generally Accepted Accounting Principles ("GAAP").

### Subsequent Events

Management has evaluated subsequent events or transactions occurring through the date these consolidated financial statements were issued.

### **Recent Accounting Pronouncements**

Accounting standards that have been issued or proposed by the Financial Accounting Standards Board ("FASB"), the U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission ("SEC") and/or other standards-setting bodies that do not require adoption until a future date are not expected to have a material impact on the consolidated financial statements upon adoption.

### **NOTE 4 – Accounts Receivable**

Accounts receivable consists of the following:

|                                       | <br>March 31,   |    |           |  |
|---------------------------------------|-----------------|----|-----------|--|
|                                       | <br>2014        |    | 2013      |  |
| Accounts receivable                   | \$<br>1,798,000 | \$ | 1,729,000 |  |
| Less: allowance for doubtful accounts | <br>(8,000)     |    | (22,000)  |  |
|                                       | \$<br>1,790,000 | \$ | 1,707,000 |  |

Allowance for doubtful accounts activities are as follows:

| Year Ended March 31 | <br>Balance at<br>Beginning<br>of Year | <br>Additions<br>Charged to<br>Operations | <br>Deductions<br>Write-Offs | _  | Balance at<br>End of Year |
|---------------------|--|---|------------------------------|----|---------------------------|
| 2013                | \$<br>52,000                           | \$<br>33,000                              | \$<br>(63,000)               | \$ | 22,000                    |
| 2014                | \$<br>22,000                           | \$<br>(6,000)                             | \$<br>(8,000)                | \$ | 8,000                     |

### **NOTE 5 – Inventories**

Inventories consist of the following:

|                            | Mar          | March 31, |           |  |  |
|----------------------------|--------------|-----------|-----------|--|--|
|                            | 2014         |           | 2013      |  |  |
| Raw materials              | \$ 790,000   | \$        | 835,000   |  |  |
| Finished goods             | 345,000      |           | 327,000   |  |  |
|                            | 1,135,000    |           | 1,162,000 |  |  |
| Less: inventory allowances | (47,000)     |           | (170,000) |  |  |
|                            | \$ 1,088,000 | \$        | 992,000   |  |  |

Reserve for obsolete inventories activities are as follows:

|                     | Additions  Balance at Charged to  Beginning Cost of Deductions |         |     |               |    |            | Balance at      |
|---------------------|--|---------|-----|---------------|----|------------|-----------------|
| Year Ended March 31 |  | of Year | Pro | duct Revenues |    | Write-Offs | <br>End of Year |
| 2013                | \$   | 105,000 | \$  | 85,000        | \$ | (20,000)   | \$<br>170,000   |
| 2014                | \$   | 170,000 | \$  | 6,000         | \$ | (129,000)  | \$<br>47,000    |

### NOTE 6 - Prepaid Expenses and Other Current Assets

Prepaid expenses and other current assets consist of the following:

|   | <br><b>March 31,</b> |    |         |  |
|---|----------------------|----|---------|--|
|   | 2014                 |    | 2013    |  |
| Prepaid insurance                               | \$<br>429,000        | \$ | 332,000 |  |
| Other prepaid expenses and other current assets | 218,000              |    | 603,000 |  |
|   | \$<br>647,000        | \$ | 935,000 |  |

### **NOTE 7 – Property and Equipment**

Property and equipment consists of the following:

|   | <b>March 31</b> , |             |    |             |
|---|-------------------|-------------|----|-------------|
|   |                   | 2014        |    | 2013        |
| Manufacturing, lab, and other equipment         | \$                | 3,073,000   | \$ | 2,731,000   |
| Office equipment                                |                   | 302,000     |    | 356,000     |
| Furniture and fixtures                          |                   | 88,000      |    | 78,000      |
| Leasehold improvements                          |                   | 269,000     |    | 282,000     |
|   |                   | 3,732,000   |    | 3,447,000   |
| Less: accumulated depreciation and amortization |                   | (2,761,000) |    | (2,647,000) |
|   | \$                | 971,000     | \$ | 800,000     |

Depreciation and amortization expense amounted to \$284,000 and \$268,000 for the years ended March 31, 2014 and 2013, respectively.

During the year ended March 31, 2014 and 2013, the Company incurred losses on the disposal of property and equipment in the amounts of \$39,000 and \$2,000, respectively. This amount was recorded within operating expenses in the accompanying consolidated statements of comprehensive income (loss).

### NOTE 8 – Investment in Ruthigen, Inc.

The Company's formerly wholly owned subsidiary, Ruthigen, was incorporated in the State of Nevada on January 18, 2013, and reincorporated from Nevada to Delaware on September 25, 2013. As of March 31, 2014 and 2013 and on the date of deconsolidation, March 26, 2014, the Company held 2,000,000 shares of Ruthigen common stock.

The Company has entered into key agreements with Ruthigen establishing the arrangements between the two companies following the completion of Ruthigen's Initial Public Offering (the "IPO"), including license and supply and certain shared services arrangements. Each of these agreements was entered into in the overall context of Ruthigen's separation from the Company (the "Separation"). The effective date for all three agreements is March 26, 2014, the closing date of Ruthigen's IPO.

### License and Supply Agreement

On June 6, 2013, the Company entered into a License and Supply Agreement with Ruthigen. Pursuant to the License and Supply Agreement, the Company agreed to exclusively license certain of its proprietary technology to Ruthigen to enable Ruthigen's research and development and commercialization of the newly discovered RUT58-60, and any improvements to it, in the United States, Canada, European Union and Japan, referred to as the Territory, for certain invasive procedures in human treatment as defined in the License and Supply Agreement. On October 9, 2013 and November 6, 2013, the Company entered into Amendment No. 1 and No. 2 to the License and Supply Agreement with Ruthigen, respectively, to amend certain milestone events set forth in Section 7.1 of the License and Supply Agreement and to amend the terms of the manufacturing equipment purchases set forth in Section 6.13 of the License and Supply Agreement. On January 31, 2014, the Company entered into Amendment No. 3 to the License and Supply Agreement with Ruthigen to further amend certain milestone events and the terms of the manufacturing equipment purchases, and to remove sections of the License and Supply Agreement which related to an exclusive option granted to Ruthigen by the Company to expand the terms of the License and Supply Agreement to dermatologic uses. All other terms and conditions of the License and Supply Agreement remain unmodified and in full force and effect.

Under the terms of the License and Supply Agreement, the Company will be prohibited from using the licensed proprietary technology to sell products that compete with Ruthigen's products within the Territory, and Ruthigen cannot sell any device or product that competes with the Company's products being sold or developed as of the effective date of the License and Supply Agreement.

Ruthigen will be required to make a total of \$8,000,000 in milestone payments to the Company for the first product only, as follows: upon completion of last patient enrollment in Ruthigen's Phase 1/2 clinical study; upon completion of last patient enrollment in Ruthigen's first pivotal clinical study; upon completion of Ruthigen's first meeting with the U.S. Food and Drug Administration ("FDA") following completion of Ruthigen's first pivotal clinical trial; and upon first patient enrollment in Ruthigen's second pivotal clinical trial. In addition, as further consideration under the agreement, Ruthigen will be required to make royalty payments to the Company based on Ruthigen's annual net sales of the product from the date of first commercial sale to the date that Ruthigen ceases to commercialize the product, which percentage royalty rate will vary between 3% and 20% and will increase based on various net sales thresholds and will differ depending on the country in which the sales are made.

### Separation Agreement

On August 2, 2013, the Company entered into a Separation Agreement with Ruthigen that contains key provisions relating to its ongoing relationship with Ruthigen following the completion of Ruthigen's initial public offering. On January 31, 2014, the parties amended the Separation Agreement. The separation agreement took effect on March 26, 2014 upon the closing of Ruthigen's initial public offering and terminates on the earlier of 8.5 years following the closing of the offering, or when the parties mutually agree to terminate it. The Separation Agreement also contains a series of restrictions on the Company's ability to transfer the Ruthigen shares as well as restrictions on the Company's ability to vote on the shares it owns.

The Company is restricted from transferring any of the Ruthigen shares it owns during the first year (the "lock up period") immediately following the completion of Ruthigen's initial public offering, unless consent to such transfer has been provided by both the Ruthigen board of directors and the lead underwriter in the Ruthigen IPO. Following the one-year lock up period and during the second year following the closing of the IPO, if Oculus owns greater than 19.9% of the issued and outstanding common stock of Ruthigen, transfers by the Company of the Ruthigen shares are restricted unless the Company obtains consent from the Ruthigen's board of directors.

Following the completion of the second year, transfers of the Ruthigen shares must be conducted in accordance with the prescribed requirements for such transfers set forth in the Separation Agreement. These prescribed requirements include that the transfers must be in private placement transactions, the purchase price discount may not exceed certain percentages depending on the transferee, the amount of shares transferred in a given transfer (or series of transfers comprising a single transaction) may not exceed the greater of 5% of Ruthigen's outstanding shares or \$1.5 million in net proceeds to the Company, as well as certain other requirements set forth in the Separation Agreement. In addition to the prescribed manner for the Company to conduct transfers described above, if, following a minimum of 41.5 months following the closing of Ruthigen's initial public offering have lapsed under the Separation Agreement and the Company has not consummated transfers of the Ruthigen shares it owns resulting in at least \$3.8 million in net proceeds to the Company, then the Company has a one-time transfer and registration right to transfer the Ruthigen shares it owns in an amount equal to the difference between \$3.8 million and the Ruthigen shares transferred by the Company pursuant to the Separation Agreement as of the time the Company elects to exercise its one-time right. Transfers conducted using this one-time right must be conducted with the consent of Ruthigen's board of directors or within the prescribed requirements for such transfers set forth in the Separation Agreement, including, for example, that the purchase price discount may not exceed certain percentages, the amount of shares transferred may not exceed \$3.8 million in net proceeds to the Company, as well as certain other requirements set forth in the Separation Agreement.

In addition to the above transfer restrictions, if the Company owns greater than 19.9% of the issued and outstanding common stock of Ruthigen during the 8.5 year term of the Separation Agreement, the Company is required to vote, in person or by proxy, all of the shares it owns in Ruthigen in the same manner as the majority of the votes cast by the holders of all the other issued and outstanding shares of Ruthigen at any duly called meeting of the stockholders or in any action by written consent of the stockholders of Ruthigen.

On January 31, 2014, the Company also entered into a Funding Agreement with Ruthigen due to certain changes to the terms of Ruthigen's initial public offering that had occurred in order to govern the terms of certain additional financing which was provided to Ruthigen by the Company, in connection with the Separation, subject to the terms and conditions set forth in the agreement. The amended Separation Agreement disclosed above amended the terms of the prior separation agreement such that the terms of the Funding Agreement shall control the methodology for the allocation of the operational and offering related expenses incurred prior to and in connection with Ruthigen's initial public offering for which Ruthigen was required to reimburse the Company.

Since the legal inception of Ruthigen on January 18, 2013 and through the date of the Funding Agreement, the Company had advanced Ruthigen \$916,000 in connection with the funding of Ruthigen's IPO and operations. Pursuant to the Funding Agreement, the Company agreed to continue to fund Ruthigen for a total of up to an additional \$760,000 to allow Ruthigen to proceed with its initial public offering. The parties agreed that the Company had no further obligation to fund operations of Ruthigen beyond the amounts detailed in a budget mutually agreed upon by the parties in connection with the execution of the funding agreement. The Funding Agreement also required the resignation of all Ruthigen board of director members from the Company's board of directors at the time Ruthigen's initial public offering was completed. Furthermore, any funds provided by the Company to Ruthigen pursuant to the Funding Agreement were to be repaid by Ruthigen to the Company at the time of the closing of the Ruthigen initial public offering. Through the date of the Ruthigen IPO, the Company made aggregate advances to Ruthigen in the amount of \$1,453,000 (inclusive of the \$916,000 disclosed above).

In connection with the completion of the initial public offering, on March 26, 2014 Ruthigen reimbursed the Company \$916,000 and as a result, the remaining \$537,000 is included in due from affiliates on the Company's consolidated balance sheet as of March 31, 2014. On April 1, 2014 Ruthigen reimbursed the Company the remaining \$537,000.

### Deconsolidation of Ruthigen

On March 26, 2014, Ruthigen completed an initial public offering for the issuance of 2,650,000 shares of its common stock to third parties (along with Series A and Series B warrants) for aggregate gross proceeds of \$19,212,500. As a result, the Company's ownership interest in Ruthigen decreased to 43% on March 26, 2014 and the Company deconsolidated Ruthigen.

The Company accounts for deconsolidation of subsidiaries in which it loses controlling interest in the financial interest of the subsidiary in accordance with Accounting Standards Codification ("ASC") 810-10-40 – "Consolidation". In accordance with ASC 810-10-40-5, the Company shall account for the deconsolidation of a subsidiary by recognizing a gain or loss in net income (loss) measured as the difference between:

- a) The aggregate of the fair value of any consideration received by the Company; plus
- b) The fair value of any retained non-controlling investment in the former subsidiary by the Company at the date the subsidiary is deconsolidated; plus
- c) The carrying amount of any existing non-controlling interest in the former subsidiary (including any accumulated other comprehensive income (loss) attributable to the non-controlling interest) at the date the subsidiary is deconsolidated; less
- d) The carrying amount of the former subsidiary's assets and liabilities.

As a result of the deconsolidation of Ruthigen, the Company recorded a gain on deconsolidation of \$11,133,000 calculated as follows:

|  | March 26,<br>2014 |
|--|-------------------|
| Aggregate fair value of consideration received by the Company  | \$ -              |
| Fair value of retained non-controlling interest by the Company | 10,150,000        |
| Carrying amount on non-controlling interest in subsidiary      | _                 |
|  |                   |
| Less:  |                   |
| Carrying amount of the Ruthigen assets and liabilities         | (983,000)         |
|  |                   |
| Gain (loss) on deconsolidation of Ruthigen                     | \$ 11,133,000     |

The aggregate fair value of the Company's retained non-controlling interest in Ruthigen is comprised of the 2,000,000 shares of Ruthigen common stock held by the Company as of March 26, 2014 with an estimated fair value of \$10,150,000. The fair market value of the 2,000,000 shares held by the Company was determined with the assistance of an independent valuation specialist considering key factors of the nature of the arrangement between the Company and Ruthigen, including but not limited to, the restrictions on transferability associated with the shares, the restrictions on voting the shares, and the limited trading history of the Ruthigen common stock.

Subsequent to the deconsolidation of Ruthigen, the Company has accounted for the 2,000,000 shares of common stock it owns in Ruthigen at cost in accordance with ASC 325-20 as a result of (a) the restrictions on voting the shares held as disclosed above, (b) the Company having no representation on the Ruthigen Board of Directors, (c) the Company's inability to set policy at Ruthigen (d) the Company having no further commitments for funding the operations of Ruthigen and (e) the restrictions on transferability of the shares which extend beyond a one-year period. During the year ended March 31, 2014, the Company had noted no indicators of impairment as it relates to investment held in Ruthigen.

### NOTE 9 - Accrued Expenses and Other Current Liabilities

Accrued expenses and other current liabilities consist of the following:

|                            | <br>March 31, |    |         |  |
|----------------------------|---------------|----|---------|--|
|                            | 2014          |    | 2013    |  |
| Salaries and related costs | \$<br>516,000 | \$ | 455,000 |  |
| Professional fees          | 362,000       |    | 141,000 |  |
| Other                      | 11,000        |    | 107,000 |  |
|                            | \$<br>889,000 | \$ | 703,000 |  |

## **NOTE 10 – Long-Term Debt**

Financing of Insurance Premiums

On February 25, 2014, the Company entered into a note agreement for \$188,000 with an interest rate of 4.81% per annum. This instrument was issued in connection with financing insurance premiums. The note is payable in monthly installments of \$27,000 with the final payment on August 25, 2014. During the year ended March 31, 2014, the Company made principal and interest payments of \$53,000 and \$1,000, respectively. The remaining balance of this note amounted to \$135,000 at March 31, 2014 which is included in the current portion of long-term debt in the accompanying consolidated balance sheet.

On February 25, 2013, the Company entered into a note agreement for \$155,000 with an interest rate of 4.81% per annum. This instrument was issued in connection with financing insurance premiums. The note is payable in monthly installments of \$22,500 with the final payment on August 25, 2013. During the year ended March 31, 2013, the Company made principal and interest payments of \$44,000 and \$1,000, respectively. The remaining balance of this note amounted to \$110,000 at March 31, 2013, which \$6,000 is included in the current portion of long-term debt in the accompanying consolidated balance sheet.

Venture Lending & Leasing, Inc. and Venture Lending & Leasing VI, Inc.

On May 1, 2010, the Company entered into a loan and security agreement and a supplement to the loan and security agreement with Venture Lending & Leasing V, Inc., to borrow \$3,000,000 (together, the "VLL5 Loan Agreements"). In connection with those agreements, the Company issued two warrants to Venture Lending & Leasing V, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company ("LLC5"), which, in the aggregate, had a total put option cash value of \$750,000 (the "VLL5 Warrants").

On June 29, 2011, the Company entered into a loan and security agreement and a supplement to the loan and security agreement with Venture Lending & Leasing VI, Inc., to borrow \$2,500,000 (together, the "VLL6 Loan Agreements"). In connection with those agreements, the Company issued three warrants to Venture Lending & Leasing VI, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company ("LLC6"), which, in the aggregate, had a total put option cash value of \$1,250,000 (the "VLL6 Warrants").

On October 30, 2012, the Company entered into respective letter agreements with VLL5 and VLL6 to amend the repayment terms of its outstanding debt obligations. Prior to the execution of these agreements, LLC5 and LLC6 held an aggregate of 79,517 warrants (adjusted for the reverse stock split effective April 1, 2013) to purchase common stock, which, in the aggregate, had a total put option cash value of \$2,000,000 (the "Cash Settlement Liability") and was included in long term liabilities on the Company's consolidated balance sheets.

On that same day, the Company also entered into a stock purchase agreement with LLC5 and LLC6 (together with LLC5, collectively referred to as "WTI") for the issuance to WTI of shares of its common stock having an aggregate grant date fair market value of \$3,500,000, or approximately \$5.67 per post-split share, in exchange for LLC5's agreement to surrender the VLL5 Warrants, and LLC6's agreement to surrender the VLL6 Warrants, and the surrender by WTI of the accompanying Cash Settlement Liability. Accordingly, on November 1, 2012, the Company issued an aggregate of 617,284 restricted shares of its post-split common stock (the "Shares") to WTI, pursuant to the terms of the stock purchase agreement. The VLL5 Warrants and the VLL6 Warrants were surrendered on October 30, 2012.

If at any time between October 30, 2012 through either March 31, 2014 or July 31, 2015 (the "Settlement Dates") WTI sells the Shares, then the proceeds from the sale of the Shares will be applied as follows (the "Grace Period"):

- (a) If and when the Shares are sold by WTI during the Grace Period, the fair value of the proceeds received will be retained by WTI as consideration for surrendering the Cash Settlement Liability, up to a maximum value of \$2,000,000.
- (b) If and when the Shares are sold by WTI during the Grace Period, any additional proceeds received from the sale of the Shares in excess of \$2,000,000 (approximately \$3.22 per share) but up to \$3,500,000 (approximately \$5.67 per share) will be applied by WTI as a prepayment of a portion of the then outstanding debt based on the terms of the stock purchase agreement.
- (c) If and when the Shares are sold by WTI during the Grace Period, any additional proceeds received from the sale of the Shares in excess of \$3,500,000 (approximately \$5.67 per share) up to \$4,500,000 (approximately \$7.28 per share) shall be the sole possession and property of WTI, in accordance with the terms of the stock purchase agreement.
- (d) If the Shares are sold by WTI during the Grace Period for value in excess of \$4,500,000 (approximately \$6.72 per share), 50% of the amount of the proceeds in excess of the \$4,500,000 will be the sole possession and property of WTI and 50% of the amount of the proceeds shall be applied as a prepayment of a portion of the then outstanding debt based on the terms of the stock purchase agreement.
- (e) If the Shares are sold by WTI during the Grace Period for value less than \$2,000,000 (approximately \$3.22 per share), the Company is required to make a cash payment to WTI until the total Cash Settlement Liability of \$2,000,000 has been recovered ("Cash Shortfall").

As of December 16, 2013, the Shares were sold for an average price of \$5.35 per share, resulting in gross proceeds of \$3,304,000 and net proceeds of \$3,291,000 after deducting certain transaction costs. Pursuant to the stock purchase agreement, the net proceeds from the sale of the Shares were applied as follows:

- (a) \$2,000,000 of the proceeds received were retained by LLC5 and LLC6 as consideration for surrendering the VLL5 Warrants and VLL6 Warrants and the underlying put warrant liabilities.
- (b) After the put warrant liabilities were satisfied, the remaining proceeds were applied to the reduction of the Company's remaining loans outstanding under the VLL5 Loan Agreements and the VLL6 Loan Agreements. As there were no outstanding loans under the VLL5 Loan Agreements, the Company used the amount to prepay the outstanding loans under the VLL6 Loan Agreements, for which \$1,131,000 of the proceeds received was applied as a prepayment of the then outstanding debt under the VLL6 Loan Agreements and \$94,000 of the proceeds received was applied as a prepayment of all future interest owed in connection with the VLL6 Loan Agreements.
- (c) After the loans were prepaid in full, approximately \$66,000 remained in excess of all outstanding obligations owed by the Company. Pursuant to the terms of the stock purchase agreement, such amount was allocated 50/50, and \$33,000 was paid to the Company.

In connection with the VLL5 Loan Agreements and the VLL6 Loan Agreements, during the years ended March 31, 2014 and 2013, the Company made interest payments of \$188,000 and \$474,000, respectively, and aggregate principal payments of \$1,379,000 and \$1,855,000, respectively. In addition, for the years ended March 31, 2014 and 2013, the Company recorded \$863,000 and \$624,000 of non-cash interest related to the loans, respectively.

A summary of principal payments due in years subsequent to March 31, 2014 for long-term debt is as follows:

For Years Ending March 31,

| 1 of 1 cars Ename water of the |             |
|--------------------------------|-------------|
| 2015                           | 143,000     |
| 2016                           | <br>4,000   |
| Total principal payments       | <br>147,000 |
| Less: current portion          | (143,000)   |
| Long-term portion              | \$<br>4,000 |

## **NOTE 11 – Derivative Liability**

# Warrants Issued in Conjunction with the Company's August 13, 2007 Private Placement

The Company deems financial instruments which do not have fixed settlement provisions to be derivative instruments. The common stock purchase warrants issued with the Company's August 13, 2007 private placement, and the common stock purchase warrants issued to the placement agent in the transaction, do not have fixed settlement provisions because their exercise prices may be lowered if the Company issues securities at lower prices in the future. The Company was required to include the reset provisions in order to protect the warrant holders from the potential dilution associated with future financings. At issuance, the warrants were recognized as equity instruments and have since been recharacterized as derivative liabilities. Accordingly, the warrant obligations were adjusted to fair value at the end of each reporting period with the change in value reported in the consolidated statement of comprehensive loss. Such fair values were estimated using the Black-Scholes valuation model. Although the Company determined the common stock warrants include an implied down-side protection feature, it performed a Monte-Carlo simulation and concluded that the value of the feature is de minimis between the two models and the use of the Black-Scholes valuation model is considered to be a reasonable method to value the warrants. The Company will continue to adjust the derivative liability for changes in fair value until the earlier of the exercise, at which time the liability will be reclassified to stockholders' equity (deficiency), or expiration of the warrants.

On February 13, 2013, the stock purchase warrants issued with the August 13, 2007 private placement expired. Accordingly, the Company has decreased the derivative liability by \$55,000, from the amount reported at March 31, 2012, to reflect the expiration of the warrants and related change in fair value. This amount is included as a gain due to the change in the fair value of derivative liabilities in the accompanying consolidated statement of comprehensive loss for the year ended March 31, 2013.

## Warrants Issued in Conjunction with the Company's April 22, 2012 Registered Direct Offering

The Company deems financial instruments which require net-cash settlement as either an asset or a liability. The common stock purchase warrants issued in conjunction with the Company's April 22, 2012 registered direct offering originally contained a net-cash settlement feature which gave the warrant holder the right to net-cash settlement in the event certain transactions occur. Pursuant to the terms of the original warrants, if such a transaction occurs the warrant holder will be entitled to a net-cash settlement value calculated using the Black-Scholes valuation model using an expected volatility equal to the greater of 100% and the 100 day volatility obtained from the HVT function on Bloomberg, an expected term equal to the remaining term of the warrants, and applicable risk-free interest rate corresponding to the U.S. Treasury. On October 29, 2012, the Company entered into a side letter agreement with the holders of the warrants and the parties agreed to amend the terms of the warrants to eliminate the net-cash settlement feature contained in the warrants and extended the expiration date of the warrants by two years. Subsequent to the execution of the side letter agreement, the Company adjusted the fair value of the warrants to the modified fair value and recorded a \$298,000 gain. Additionally, the Company recorded a \$382,000 loss due to the incremental fair value adjustment resulting from the modification of the warrants from the April 2012 offering. Subsequent to the Company's entry into the side letter agreement, the Company reclassified the fair value of the warrants of \$1,636,000 from a liability to additional paid-in capital as classified on the accompanying March 31, 2013 consolidated balance sheet.

The derivative liability relating to the warrants with net-cash settlement provisions were valued using the Black-Scholes option valuation model and the following assumptions on the following dates:

|                         | Modificati<br>Increment<br>Fair Valu<br>October 3<br>2012 | al<br>ie | <br>nodification<br>tober 30,<br>2012 | April 22,<br>2012 |
|-------------------------|---|----------|---------------------------------------|-------------------|
| Expected life           | 4.00  | years    | 2.00 years                            | 2.50 years        |
| Risk-free interest rate | (   | ).74%    | 0.30%                                 | 0.40%             |
| Dividend yield          | (   | 0.00%    | 0.00%                                 | 0.00%             |
| Volatility              |   | 89%      | 100%                                  | 100%              |
| Warrants outstanding    | 49  | 5,874    | 495,874                               | 495,874           |
| Fair value of warrants  | \$ 1,63   | 6,000    | \$<br>1,254,000                       | \$<br>2,347,000   |

## Warrants Issued in Conjunction with the Company's December 9, 2013 and February 26, 2014 Registered Direct Offerings

The Company deems financial instruments which require net-cash settlement as either an asset or a liability. The common stock purchase warrants issued in conjunction with the Company's December 9, 2013 and February 26, 2014 registered direct offerings contain a net-cash settlement feature which give the warrant holder the right to net-cash settlement in the event certain transactions occur. Pursuant to the terms of the warrants, if such a transaction occurrs the warrant holder will be entitled to a net-cash settlement value calculated using the Black-Scholes valuation model using an expected volatility equal to the greater of 100% and the 30 day volatility obtained from the HVT function on Bloomberg, an expected term equal to the remaining term of the warrants, and applicable risk-free interest rate corresponding to the U.S. Treasury.

The derivative liabilities relating to the warrants with net-cash settlement provisions were valued using the Black-Scholes option valuation model and the following assumptions on the following dates:

|                              |                         |           | <b>Remaining Contrac</b> | t I | Exercise |            | Risk-free            |             |
|------------------------------|-------------------------|-----------|--------------------------|-----|----------|------------|----------------------|-------------|
| Fair Value – Issue Date      | <b>Measurement Date</b> | Warrants  | Term in Years            |     | Price    | Volatility | <b>Interest Rate</b> | Fair Value  |
| Placement Agent Warrants     | December 9, 2013        | 16,500    | 2.40                     | \$  | 5.00     | 223%       | 0.44%                | \$ 64,000   |
| Investor - Series A Warrants | February 26, 2014       | 450,620   | 1.50                     | \$  | 3.00     | 100%       | 0.44%                | 814,000     |
| Investor - Series B Warrants | February 26, 2014       | 1,400,000 | 1.50                     | \$  | 3.63     | 100%       | 0.44%                | 2,271,000   |
| Placement Agent Warrants     | February 26, 2014       | 69,037    | 2.18                     | \$  | 3.00     | 100%       | 0.44%                | 143,000     |
|                              |                         |           |                          |     |          |            |                      | \$3,292,000 |
| Fair Value - Exercise Date   |                         |           |                          |     |          |            |                      |             |
| Investor - Series A Warrants | March 18, 2014          | 315,434   | 1.44                     | \$  | 3.00     | 104%       | 0.44%                | \$1,180,000 |
| Investor - Series A Warrants | March 19, 2014          | 134,186   | 1.44                     | \$  | 3.00     | 104%       | 0.44%                | 503,000     |
|                              |                         |           |                          |     |          |            |                      | \$1,683,000 |
| Fair Value – Reporting Date  |                         |           |                          |     |          |            |                      |             |
| Placement Agent Warrants     | March 31, 2014          | 16,500    | 2.09                     | \$  | 5.00     | 128%       | 0.44%                | \$ 37,000   |
| Investor - Series A Warrants | March 31, 2014          | 1,000     | 1.41                     | \$  | 3.00     | 128%       | 0.44%                | 1,000       |
| Investor - Series B Warrants | March 31, 2014          | 1,400,000 | 1.41                     | \$  | 3.63     | 128%       | 0.44%                | 2,958,000   |
| Placement Agent Warrants     | March 31, 2014          | 69,037    | 2.09                     | \$  | 3.00     | 128%       | 0.44%                | 179,000     |
|                              |                         |           |                          |     |          |            |                      | \$3,175,000 |

The following table sets forth a summary of the changes in the fair value of our Level 3 financial liabilities that are measured at fair value on a recurring basis:

|   | Year En     | Year Ended March 31, |             |  |  |
|---|-------------|----------------------|-------------|--|--|
|   | 2014        |                      | 2013        |  |  |
| Beginning balance                                     | \$          | - \$                 | 55,000      |  |  |
| Fair value of warrants issued                         | 3,292,00    | 0                    | 2,347,000   |  |  |
| Mark to market net unrealized loss (gain)             | 1,566,00    | 0                    | (1,148,000) |  |  |
| Incremental fair value adjustment due to modification |             | _                    | 382,000     |  |  |
| Reclassification to additional paid in capital        | (1,683,00   | 0)                   | (1,636,000) |  |  |
| Ending balance  | \$ 3,175,00 | 0 \$                 | _           |  |  |

## **NOTE 12 – Commitments and Contingencies**

#### Lease Commitments

On June 15, 2013, the Company leased office space in Mexico with an address of: Av De Las Americas, 1592 Piso 7, en la Colonia Country Club en Guadalajara Jalisco, CP 44637 for 23,400 Mexican Pesos (approximately \$1,800 USD) per month. One months' rent was required as a deposit. If the Company terminates this lease within the first year, a penalty in the amount of 12 months' rent is applicable. If the Company terminates the contract within the second year, a penalty in the amount of 8 months' rent is applicable. The lease term is for 3 years, beginning on June 15, 2013.

Also on June 15, 2013, the Company leased warehouse space in Mexico with an address of: Industra Mecanica Numero 2168 en el Fraccionamiento Industrial Zapopan Norte, de esta Ciudad for 35,000 Mexican Pesos (approximately \$2,700 USD) per month. A deposit equal to two months' rent was required. The lease term is from June 15, 2013 to June 14, 2014.

We also share certain office and laboratory space, as well as certain laboratory equipment, in a building located at 454 North 34th Street, Seattle, Washington. The space is rented for \$2,700 per month and requires a ninety day notice for cancellation.

The Company currently rents approximately 800 square feet of sales office space in Herten, the Netherlands. The office space is rented on a month to month basis at \$1,700 per month and requires a sixty day notice for cancellation.

On October 10, 2012, the Company entered into Amendment No. 7 to its property lease agreement, extending the lease on its Petaluma, California facility to September 30, 2017. Pursuant to the amendment, in exchange for certain improvements on the building, the Company agreed to increase the lease payment from \$10,380 to \$11,072 per month.

On October 31, 2011, the Company leased approximately 1,800 square feet of office and manufacturing space in Sacramento, California. On August 30, 2012, the Company entered into an amendment to its lease dated October 31, 2011 for the property located at 3045 65th Street, Suite 13, Sacramento, California 95820, to amend the lease to include a 3,000 square foot industrial unit located at 3021 65th Street, Sacramento, California, and to extend the lease on both properties to October 31, 2013. The total rent for both properties is \$2,610 per month.

Minimum lease payments for non-cancelable operating leases are as follows:

| For Vears | Ending | March 31 |  |
|-----------|--------|----------|--|

| 2015                         | \$<br>321,000 |
|------------------------------|---------------|
| 2016                         | 189,000       |
| 2017                         | 149,000       |
| 2018                         | <br>66,000    |
| Total minimum lease payments | \$<br>725,000 |

Rental expense amounted to \$413,000 and \$392,000 for the years ended March 31, 2014 and 2013, respectively and is recorded in the accompanying consolidated statement of comprehensive income (loss).

#### Legal Matters

On July 25, 2011, the Company received notice of a lawsuit filed in Mexico by Cesar Mangotich Pacheco and Prodinny, S.A. de C.V. represented by Cesar Mangotich Pacheco. The lawsuit appeared to allege conversion of assets, tortious interference and defamation, among other claims. In 2014, The case was dismissed due to inactivity. We remain of the opinion that the lawsuit was completely without merit.

The Company, from time to time, is involved in legal matters arising in the ordinary course of its business including matters involving proprietary technology. While management believes that such matters are currently not material, there can be no assurance that matters arising in the ordinary course of business for which the Company is or could become involved in litigation, will not have a material adverse effect on its business, financial condition or results of comprehensive loss.

#### **Employment Agreements**

As of March 31, 2014, the Company had employment agreements in place with four of its key executives. The agreements provide, among other things, for the payment of nine to twenty-four months of severance compensation for terminations under certain circumstances. With respect to these agreements, at March 31, 2014, potential severance amounted to \$1,130,000 and aggregated annual salaries amounted to \$935,000.

## Related Party Agreements

On January 26, 2009, the Company entered into a commercial agreement with VetCure, Inc., a California corporation, to market and sell the Company's Microcyn® Technology-based animal health care products branded as Vetericyn®. VetCure, Inc. later changed its name to Vetericyn, Inc. This agreement was amended on February 24, 2009, July 24, 2009, June 1, 2010, and November 1, 2010. Pursuant to the agreement, the Company provides Vetericyn, Inc. with bulk product and Vetericyn, Inc. bottles, packages, and sells Microcyn® Technology-based animal health care products branded as Vetericyn®. The Company receives a fixed amount for each bottle of Vetericyn® sold by Vetericyn, Inc.

On September 15, 2009, the Company entered a commercial agreement with V&M Industries, Inc., a California corporation, to market and sell certain of the Company's Microcyn® over-the-counter liquid and gel products. V&M Industries, Inc. subsequently changed its name to Innovacyn, Inc. On June 1, 2010, September 1, 2010, and November 1, 2010, the Company amended this agreement granting Innovacyn, Inc. the exclusive right to sell certain of its over-the-counter products.

Additionally, on July 1, 2011, Vetericyn, Inc. and Innovacyn, Inc. began to share profits with the Company related to the Vetericyn® and Microcyn® over-the-counter sales with Vetericyn, Inc. and Innovacyn, Inc. During the years ended March 31, 2014 and 2013, the Company recorded revenue related to these agreements in the amounts of \$3,100,000 and \$3,906,000, respectively. The revenue is recorded in product revenues in the accompanying consolidated statements of comprehensive income (loss). At March 31, 2014 and 2013, the Company had outstanding accounts receivable of \$220,000 and \$264,000, respectively, related to Innovacyn, Inc.

In April of 2014, Innovacyn, Inc. notified the Company that over the next twelve months Innovacyn, Inc. will transition to a new supplier for its animal care products. The Company is discussing a transition agreement with Innovacyn, Inc. and is actively seeking new distribution channels and locating a new animal health care partner. The Company's future revenue may be adversely impacted during this transition.

## Shared Services Agreement

The Company also entered into a shared services agreement with Ruthigen that would take effect upon the completion of Ruthigen's proposed initial public offering, if any should occur, pursuant to which it will provide Ruthigen with genera] services, including general accounting, human resources, laboratory personnel and shared R&D resources while Ruthigen plans to establish an independent facility and systems. As a wholly owned subsidiary of the Company, Ruthigen will be financed by the Company until the completion of the proposed initial public offering, if any should occur, and after such event, Ruthigen would become responsible for its own expenses. On January 31, 2014, the Company entered into Amendment No. 1 to the shared services agreement with Ruthigen to amend the terms of certain standard activities the Company shall provide Ruthigen and the terms related to access to the Company's facilities. All other terms and conditions of the shared services agreement remain unmodified and in full force and effect.

## Commercial Agreements

On February 14, 2011, the Company entered into a Product Option Agreement with an Amneal Enterprises alliance member, AmDerma Pharmaceuticals, LLC ("AmDerma"). The Company plans to use its proprietary Microcyn® technology to develop a prescription pharmaceutical product for the treatment of acne in connection with AmDerma (the "Future Acne Product"). Pursuant to the Agreement, the Company sold the option to exclusively sell and distribute the Future Acne Product to AmDerma for a one-time non-refundable payment of \$500,000. On June 23, 2011, AmDerma exercised its option to license rights to the drug candidate. On June 21, 2012, the Company finalized a collaboration agreement with AmDerma (the "Collaboration Agreement"). Pursuant to the Collaboration Agreement, AmDerma is responsible for the development of a Microcyn®--based acne drug candidate in the United States, including all activities required to gain regulatory approvals. AmDerma will also be responsible for all costs. Additionally, within one year of the first commercial sale by AmDerma, AmDerma shall identify at least one secondary indication that AmDerma will develop. If AmDerma declines to pursue such secondary indication, then the right to develop such secondary indication will revert back to the Company. The Company granted AmDerma an exclusive, royalty-bearing perpetual license in the United States and India, with the right to sublicense and subcontract in certain circumstances, and a right of first refusal to expand the territory of the license to include the European Union, Canada, Brazil, and Japan. The Company retained rights to the "rest of world." Pursuant to the Collaboration Agreement, \$250,000 of the upfront payment will be applied against a future milestone in the transaction and is recorded as deferred revenue in the March 31, 2014 in the accompanying consolidated balance sheet. The \$250,000 of the upfront payment was earned and recognized as revenue during the year ended March 31, 2013.

On August 9, 2012, the Company, along with its Mexican subsidiary and manufacturer Oculus Technologies of Mexico S.A. de C.V. ("Manufacturer"), entered into a license, exclusive distribution and supply agreement with More Pharma Corporation, S. de R.L. de C.V. ("More Pharma") (the "License Agreement"). For a one-time payment of \$500,000, the Company granted More Pharma an exclusive license, with the right to sublicense under certain conditions and with the Company's consent, to all of the Company's proprietary rights related to certain of its pharmaceutical products for human application that utilize the Company's Microcyn® Technology within Mexico. For an additional one-time payment of \$3,000,000, the Company also agreed to appoint More Pharma as the exclusive distributor of certain of its products in Mexico for the term of the agreement. Additionally, Manufacturer granted More Pharma an exclusive license to certain of Manufacturer's then-held trademarks in exchange for a payment of \$100,000 to Manufacturer. The Company has the ability to terminate the agreement if certain annual purchase minimums are not met. The term of the agreement is twenty-five years from the effective date of August 15, 2012. The term of the License Agreement will automatically renew after the twenty-five year term for successive two year terms as long as More Pharma has materially complied with any and all of the obligations under the License Agreement, including but not limited to, meeting the minimum purchase requirements set forth therein.

Additionally, on August 9, 2012, the Company, along with Manufacturer, entered into an exclusive distribution and supply agreement with More Pharma (the "Distribution Agreement"). For a one-time payment of \$1,500,000, the Company granted More Pharma exclusive ability to market and sell certain of its pharmaceutical products for human application that utilize the Company's Microcyn® Technology. The Company also appointed More Pharma as its exclusive distributor, with the right to execute sub-distribution agreements under certain conditions and with the Company's consent, within the following countries: Antigua & Barbuda, Argentina, Aruba & Curacao, Bahamas, Barbados, Belize, Bolivia, Bonaire, Brazil, British Guyana, British Islands, Cayman Islands, Chile, Colombia, Cuba, Dominica, Dominican Republic, Ecuador, El Salvador, French Guyana, Grenada, Guadalupe, Guatemala, Haiti, Honduras, Jamaica, Martinique, Nicaragua, Paraguay, Peru, St. Bartolome, St. Vincent & Grenades, Surinam, Trinidad & Tobago, Turks & Caicos Islands, Uruguay, Venezuela and Virgin Islands.

The Company will recognize the \$5,100,000 related to the License Agreement and the Distribution Agreement as revenue on a straight line basis consistent with the Company's historical experience with contracts with similar terms, which is typically over three to five years of the contract. Additionally, the Company capitalized \$214,000 of its transaction costs related to the License Agreement and the Distribution Agreement, which will be amortized by the Company as expense on a straight line basis consistent with the related revenue recognition practices. At March 31, 2014 and 2013, the Company had outstanding accounts receivable of \$790,000 and \$580,000 due from More Pharma, respectively. During years ended March 31, 2014 and 2013, the Company recognized \$1,501,000 and \$932,000, respectively, related to the amortization of the upfront fees received in the transaction. Additionally, during the year ended March 31, 2014 and 2013, the Company recognized \$63,000 and \$39,000, respectively, as expense related to the transaction costs of the transaction. The Company recognizes product sales on a sell-through basis as More Pharma sells products through to its customers.

#### Other Matters

## NASDAQ Listing Matters

On November 22, 2013, the Company received a letter from the Listing Qualifications staff of The Nasdaq Stock Market LLC, notifying the Company that it was not in compliance with Nasdaq Listing Rule 5550(b)(1), which requires us to maintain a minimum of \$2,500,000 in stockholders' equity for continued listing on the Nasdaq Capital Market. As of September 30, 2013, the Company had stockholders' equity of \$1,550,000, as reported in its Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarter ended September 30, 2013, filed by the Company with the Securities and Exchange Commission on November 19, 2013. The letter also noted that, as of November 21, 2013, the Company did not meet the compliance alternative requirement of market value of listed securities under Listing Rule 5550(b)(2), or the compliance alternative requirement of net income from continuing operations under Listing Rule 5550(b)(3).

The Company was notified by the The Nasdaq Stock Market LLC on April 16, 2013 that it had regained compliance.

## NOTE 13 - Stockholders' Equity

# **Authorized Capital**

The Company is authorized to issue up to 14,285,715 shares of common stock with a par value of \$0.0001 per share and 5,000,000 shares of convertible preferred stock with a par value of \$0.0001 per share.

## Description of Common Stock

Each share of common stock has the right to one vote. The holders of common stock are entitled to dividends when funds are legally available and when declared by the board of directors.

## April 2012 Registered Direct Offering

On April 22, 2012, the Company entered into agreements with certain investors to issue up to: a) 337,143 shares of common stock; b) 1,000 shares of Series A Preferred Stock; and c) warrants to purchase up to 495,873 shares of common stock. The Company also offered up to 158,730 shares of common stock issuable upon conversion of the Series A Preferred Stock. The Company received approximately \$3,124,000 in gross proceeds from the sale of these securities. Net proceeds after deducting the placement agent commissions, legal expenses and other offering expenses, and assuming no exercise of the Warrants, was \$2,797,000. The Company retained Rodman & Renshaw, LLC as the exclusive

placement agent for this offering, and paid them \$218,680 in placement agent commissions. Following the close of the transaction, one of the investors converted 1,000 shares of the Series A Preferred Stock purchased in the transaction into 158,730 shares of common stock.

In connection with the issuance of the Series A Preferred Stock, the Company determined the instrument contained a beneficial conversion feature at the date of issuance. This beneficial conversion feature amounted to \$1,062,000 and was recorded as a deemed preferred dividend on the consolidated statement of statement of comprehensive loss for the year ended March 31, 2013.

The warrants issued with the offering have an initial exercise price of \$8.26 per share, were not exercisable for nine months from the date of issuance, and had an initial exercise term of 2.5 years from the date of issuance. Additionally, the warrants initially contained a net-cash settlement feature which gave the warrant holder the right to net-cash settlement in the event certain transactions had occurred. Pursuant to the terms of the warrants, if such a transaction had occurred the warrant holder would have been entitled to a net-cash settlement value calculated using the Black-Scholes valuation model using specific volatility, expected term and risk-free interest rate assumptions, as further detailed in the warrants. On October 29, 2012, the Company entered into a side letter agreement with the holders of the warrants to amend the terms of the warrants. The holders of the warrants agreed to eliminate certain net-cash settlement features contained in the warrants in exchange for the Company's agreement to a two-year extension of the expiration date of the warrants. Accordingly, the expiration date of the warrants was extended from October 25, 2014 to October 25, 2016 (Note 10).

#### March 2013 Underwritten Public Offering

On March 12, 2013, the Company closed an underwritten public offering of 1,232,143 shares of common stock at an offering price to the public of \$2.80 per share, including an additional 160,715 shares of common stock to cover the underwriters' over-allotment. The gross proceeds from this offering were \$3,450,000, before deducting underwriting discounts and commissions and other estimated offering expenses of \$398,000. The Company also issued warrants to the underwriters to purchase 53,571 shares of the Company's common stock with an initial exercise price per share equal to \$3.50, which was 125% of the public offering price. The underwriters' warrants are exercisable from March 12, 2014 through March 12, 2016.

## December 2013 Registered Direct Offering

On December 9, 2013, the Company completed a registered direct offering with accredited investors and issued 550,000 shares of its common stock at \$4.00 per share, with no warrant coverage, yielding gross proceeds of \$2,200,000 and net proceeds of \$2,002,000 after deducting placement agent commissions and other offering costs. The Company retained Dawson James Securities, Inc. as the exclusive placement agent for this offering, and paid them \$154,000 in placement agent commissions. In addition to the payment of certain cash fees upon closing of the offering, the Company issued a warrant to Dawson James Securities, Inc. to purchase up to 16,500 shares of common stock. The warrants are exercisable at \$5.00 per share and will expire on May 3, 2016.

## February 2014 Registered Direct Offering

On February 26, 2014, the Company completed a registered direct offering to institutional and accredited investors for \$1,352,000 and net proceeds of \$1,186,000 after deducting placement agent commissions and other offering costs. The Company issued units (the "Units"), consisting of shares of common stock and Series A and Series B warrants (collectively, the "Warrants"). Each Unit was priced at \$3.00 and comprised of one share of common stock (the "Shares"), a Series A warrant (the "Series A Warrants") and a certain number of Series B warrants (the "Series B Warrants"). Each investor received Series A Warrants to purchase a number of shares of common stock equal to 100% of the number of Shares purchased by such investor. Each investor received Series B Warrants to purchase a certain number of shares of common stock equal to the investor's respective percentage of the total Series B Warrant allotment of 1,400,000 shares, whereby such percentage was determined by the respective percentage of the investor's amount of the total Shares purchased by all investors in this offering; however, we did not issue fractional warrants and therefore, the number of Series B Warrants issued was rounded up or down depending on the total amount invested by each respective investor. The Series A Warrants will have an exercise price per share of \$3.00 and expire five years from the date of issuance. The Series B Warrants will not be exercisable for six months following closing, will have an exercise price per share of \$3.63 and expire on the later of (a) one year from the earlier of (i) the effective date of an effective registration statement pursuant to which all the Series B Warrant shares are registered for resale and (ii) the date that all Series B Warrant shares may be sold pursuant to Rule 144 (without volume limitations and assuming cashless exercise) and (b) one year anniversary of the closing of the initial public offering on March 26, 2014.

The Company retained Dawson James Securities, Inc. as the exclusive placement agent for this offering, and paid them \$94,630 in placement agent commissions. In addition to the payment of certain cash fees upon closing of the offering, the Company issued a warrant to Dawson James Securities, Inc. to purchase up to 69,037 shares of common stock. The warrants are exercisable at \$3.00 per share and will expire on May 3, 2016. The warrant issued to Dawson James Securities, Inc. has no registration rights, but does contain cashless exercise provisions.

## Common Stock Issued to Non-Employees for Services

On April 24, 2009, the Company entered into an agreement with Advocos LLC, a contract sales organization that serves as part of the Company's sales force, for the sale of the Company's wound care products in the United States. Pursuant to the agreement, the Company agreed to pay the contract sales organization a monthly fee and potential bonuses that will be based on achievement of certain levels of sales. The Company agreed to issue the contract sales organization cash or shares of common stock as compensation for its services. During the years ended March 31, 2014 and 2013, the Company issued 65,645 and 25,105 shares of common stock, respectively, in connection with this agreement. The Company has determined that the fair value of the common stock was more readily determinable than the fair value of the services rendered. Accordingly, the Company recorded the fair market value of the stock as compensation expense. During the years ended March 31, 2014 and 2013, the Company recorded \$208,000 and \$179,000 of expense related to this agreement, respectively. The expense was recorded as selling, general and administrative expense in the accompanying consolidated statements of comprehensive income (loss).

On December 17, 2009, the Company entered into an agreement with Windsor Corporation. Windsor Corporation provides financial advisory services to the Company. Pursuant to the agreement, the Company agreed to pay Windsor Corporation, on a quarterly basis, cash or common stock as compensation for services provided. The Company determined that the fair value of the common stock was more readily determinable than the fair value of the services rendered. Accordingly, the Company recorded the fair market value of the stock as compensation expense. During the years ended March 31, 2014 and 2013, the Company issued 30,361 and 12,232 shares of common stock, respectively. During the years ended March 31, 2014 and 2013, the Company recorded \$120,000 and \$120,000, respectively, of expense related to this agreement, of which \$109,000 was paid with 30,361 shares of common stock. The expense was recorded as selling, general and administrative expense in the accompanying consolidated statement of comprehensive income (loss).

On September 4, 2012, the Company entered into an agreement with Worldwide Financial Marketing, Inc. for providing financial advisory services. Pursuant to the agreement, the Company agreed to pay Worldwide Financial Marketing, Inc. common stock as compensation for services provided. The Company determined that the fair value of the common stock was more readily determinable than the fair value of the services rendered. Accordingly, the Company recorded the fair market value of the stock as expense. During the year ended March 31, 2014 and 2013, the Company issued 10,000 and 3,571 shares of common stock, respectively, in connection with this agreement. During the year ended March 31, 2014 and 2013, the Company recorded \$23,000 and \$17,000 of expense related to this agreement, respectively. The expense was recorded as selling, general and administrative expense in the accompanying consolidated statements of comprehensive income (loss).

## **NOTE 14 – Stock-Based Compensation**

#### 2004 Stock Plan

The Company's 2004 stock option plans (the "Plan") became effective July 2004. The Plan provides for grants of both incentive stock options (ISOs) and non-qualified stock options (NSOs) to employees, consultants and directors.

In accordance with the Plan, the stated exercise price may not be less than 100% and 85% of the estimated fair market value of the Company's common stock on the date of grant for ISOs and NSOs, respectively, as determined by the board of directors at the date of grant. With respect to any 10% shareholder, the exercise price of an ISO or NSO was not to exceed 110% of the estimated fair market value per share on the date of grant.

Options issued under the Plan generally have a ten-year term and generally became exercisable over a five-year period.

In connection with the Company's reincorporation in Delaware on December 15, 2006, the Company's board of directors determined no future options will be granted under the 2004 Plan.

#### 2006 Stock Plan

The board initially adopted the 2006 Stock Incentive Plan on August 25, 2006. On December 14, 2006, the stockholders approved the 2006 Stock Incentive Plan which became effective at the close of the Company's initial public offering. The 2006 Stock Incentive Plan was later amended and restated by a unanimous board resolution on April 26, 2007, and such amendments were subsequently approved by the stockholders. On September 10, 2009, the Company's shareholders approved a subsequent amendment to the 2006 Stock Incentive Plan. The 2006 Stock Incentive Plan, as amended and restated, is hereafter referred to as the "2006 Plan."

The 2006 Plan provides for the granting of incentive stock options to employees and the granting of nonstatutory stock options to employees, non-employee directors, advisors and consultants. The 2006 Plan also provides for grants of restricted stock, stock appreciation rights and stock unit awards to employees, non-employee directors, advisors and consultants.

In accordance with the 2006 Plan the stated exercise price may not be less than 100% and 85% of the estimated fair market value of common stock on the date of grant for ISOs and NSOs, respectively, as determined by the board of directors at the date of grant. With respect to any 10% stockholder, the exercise price of an ISO or NSO shall not be less than 110% of the estimated fair market value per share on the date of grant.

Options issued under the 2006 Plan generally have a ten-year term.

Shares subject to awards that expire unexercised or are forfeited or terminated will again become available for issuance under the 2006 Plan. No participant in the 2006 Plan can receive option grants, restricted shares, stock appreciation rights or stock units for more than 26,786 shares (adjusted for the reverse stock split effective April 1, 2013) in the aggregate in any calendar year.

On November 7, 2006, the board initially authorized a total of 178,571 of the Company's common stock shares (adjusted for the reverse stock split effective April 1, 2013) for issuance under the 2006 Plan in addition to increases provided for in the 2006 Plan through August 25, 2016. On September 10, 2009, the Company's shareholders approved an amendment of the 2006 Plan which authorized and reserved an additional 142,858 shares (adjusted for the reverse stock split effective April 1, 2013) for issuance under the 2006 Plan. The number of shares of the Company's common stock reserved for issuance under the 2006 Plan may increase if such increase is approved by the board, with no further action by the stockholders, at the beginning of each fiscal year by an amount equal to the lesser of (i) 250,000 shares (adjusted for the reverse stock split effective April 1, 2013); (ii) 5% of the outstanding shares of common stock of the Company on the last day of the immediately preceding year, or (iii) an amount determined by the Company's board of the directors.

As provided under the 2006 Plan, the aggregate number of shares authorized for issuance as awards under the 2006 Plan increased on April 1, 2012 by 207,199 shares (which number constitutes 5% of the outstanding shares on the last day of the year ended March 31, 2012). During the year ended March 31, 2014, the board of directors approved an increase of 250,000 shares authorized for issuance. The Plan is subject to adjustment on April 1, 2014, at the board's discretion (Note 18).

## 2011 Stock Plan

On September 12, 2011, upon recommendation of the board, the stock holders approved the Company's 2011 Stock Incentive Plan (the "2011 Plan"). The 2011 Plan is effective as of June 21, 2012.

The 2011 Plan provides for the grant of incentive stock options as defined in Section 422 of the Internal Revenue Code to employees, and the grant of non-statutory stock options and stock purchase rights to employees, non-employee directors, advisors and consultants. The 2011 Plan also permits the grant of stock appreciation rights, stock units and restricted stock.

The board has authorized 428,572 of the Company's common stock for issuance under the 2011 Plan, in addition to automatic increases provided for in the 2011 Plan through April 1, 2021. The number of shares of the Company's common stock reserved for issuance under the 2011 Plan will automatically increase, with no further action by the stockholders, at the beginning of each fiscal year by an amount equal to the lesser of (i) 15% of the outstanding shares of the Company's common stock on the last day of the immediately preceding year, or (ii) an amount approved by the Company's board of directors. On April 1, 2012, the board determined not to increase the number of shares authorized for issuance under the 2011 Plan on April 1, 2012 as no shares had yet been issued from the 2011 Plan. The number of shares authorized for issuance will be subject to adjustment on April 1, 2014, in the board's discretion (Note 18).

Options issued under the 2011 Plan will generally have a ten-year term.

In accordance with the 2011 Plan, the stated exercise price of an employee incentive stock option shall not be less than 100% of the estimated fair market value of a share of common stock on the date of grant, and the stated exercise price of an nonstatutory option shall not be less 85% of the estimated fair market value of a share of common stock on the date of grant, as determined by the board of directors. An employee who owns more than 10% of the total combined voting power of all classes of outstanding stock of the Company shall not be eligible for the grant of an employee incentive stock option unless such grant satisfies the requirements of Section 422(c)(5) of the Internal Revenue Code.

Shares subject to awards that expire unexercised or are forfeited or terminated for any other reason will again become available for issuance under the 2011 Plan. No participant in the 2011 Plan can receive option grants, stock appreciation rights, restricted shares, or stock units for more than 107,143 shares in the aggregate in any calendar year. As provided under the 2011 Plan, the aggregate number of shares authorized for issuance as awards under the 2011 Plan automatically increases on April 1 of each year by in an amount equal to the lesser of (i) 15% of the outstanding shares on the last day of the immediately preceding year, or (ii) an amount determined by the board. During the year ended March 31, 2014, the board of directors approved an increase of 987,439 shares authorized for issuance. The Plan is subject to adjustment on April 1, 2014, at the board's discretion (Note 18).

Options and restricted stock units outstanding at March 31, 2014 under the various plans is as follows:

| Plan      | Total Number of Options and Restricted Stock Units Outstanding in Plan |
|-----------|--|
| 2004 Plan | 66,000   |
| 2006 Plan | 1,114,000  |
| 2011 Plan | 1,356,000  |
|           | 2,536,000  |

A summary of activity under all option plans for the years ended March 31, 2014 and 2013 is presented below:

|  | Number of<br>Shares | Weighted-<br>Average<br>Exercise Price | Weighted-<br>Average<br>Contractual Term | Aggregate<br>Intrinsic<br>Value |
|--|---------------------|--|--|---------------------------------|
| Outstanding at March 31, 2012                    | 895,000             | \$ 16.52                               |  |                                 |
| Options granted                                  | 124,000             | 6.41                                   |  |                                 |
| Options exercised                                | (10,000)            | 5.53                                   |  |                                 |
| Options forfeited or expired                     | (34,000)            | 24.38                                  |  |                                 |
| Outstanding at March 31, 2013                    | 975,000             | 15.08                                  |  |                                 |
| Options granted                                  | 1,648,000           | 3.91                                   |  |                                 |
| Options exercised                                | _                   | _                                      |  |                                 |
| Options forfeited or expired                     | (87,000)            | 16.04                                  |  |                                 |
| Outstanding at March 31, 2014                    | 2,536,000           | 7.78                                   | 8.49                                     | \$ 258,000                      |
| Exercisable at March 31, 2014                    | 934,000             | \$ 14.11                               | 6.25                                     | \$ 122,000                      |
| Options available for grant as of March 31, 2014 | 916,000             |  |  |                                 |

The aggregate intrinsic value is calculated as the difference between the exercise price of the underlying stock options and the fair value of the Company's common stock (\$3.77) for stock options.

#### Stock-Based Compensation

The Company accounts for share-based awards exchanged for employee services at the estimated grant date fair value of the award. The Company amortizes the fair value of employee stock options on a straight-line basis over the requisite service period of the awards. Compensation expense includes the impact of an estimate for forfeitures for all stock options.

Employee stock-based compensation expense is as follows:

|                                     | Employee<br>Stock-based<br>Compensation<br>for the Year Ended | Employee<br>Stock-based<br>Compensation<br>for the Year Ended |
|-------------------------------------|---|---|
|                                     | March 31, 2014  | March 31, 2013  |
| Cost of revenues                    | \$ 126,000  | \$ 132,000  |
| Research and development            | 187,000   | 231,000   |
| Selling, general and administrative | 794,000   | 791,000   |
| Total stock-based compensation      | \$ 1,107,000  | \$ 1,154,000  |

No income tax benefit has been recognized relating to stock-based compensation expense and no tax benefits have been realized from exercised stock options.

The Company estimated the fair value of employee stock options using the Black-Scholes option pricing model. The fair value of employee stock options is being amortized on a straight-line basis over the requisite service periods of the respective awards. The fair value of employee stock options was estimated using the following weighted-average assumptions:

|   | <br>Year Ended March 31, |    |          |  |
|---|--------------------------|----|----------|--|
|   | 2014                     |    | 2013     |  |
| Fair value of common stock on date of grant | \$<br>3.91               | \$ | 6.41     |  |
| Expected Term                               | 5.96 yrs                 |    | 5.80 yrs |  |
| Risk-free interest rate                     | 1.66%                    |    | 0.72%    |  |
| Dividend yield                              | 0.00%                    |    | 0.00%    |  |
| Volatility                                  | 86.0%                    |    | 88.0%    |  |

The weighted-average fair values of options granted during the years ended March 31, 2014 and 2013 were \$2.65 and \$4.61, respectively.

The expected term of stock options represents the average period the stock options are expected to remain outstanding and is based on the expected term calculated using the approach prescribed by the Securities and Exchange Commission's Staff Accounting Bulletin No. 110 for "plain vanilla" options. The expected stock price volatility for the Company's stock options was determined by using an average of the historical volatilities of the Company and its industry peers. The Company will continue to analyze the stock price volatility and expected term assumptions as more data for the Company's common stock and exercise patterns become available. The risk-free interest rate assumption is based on the U.S. Treasury instruments whose term was consistent with the expected term of the Company's stock options. The expected dividend assumption is based on the Company's history and expectation of dividend payouts. The Company estimates forfeitures based on historical experience and reduces compensation expense accordingly. The estimated forfeiture rates used during the year ended March 31, 2014 ranged from 2.53% to 4.77%.

At March 31, 2014, there were unrecognized compensation costs of \$4,124,000 related to stock options which are expected to be recognized over a weighted-average amortization period of 2.78 years.

The Company did not capitalize any cost associated with stock-based compensation.

The Company issues new shares of common stock upon exercise of stock options.

## **NOTE 15 – Income Taxes**

The Company has the following net deferred tax assets (in thousands):

|   | March 31, |          |    |          |
|---|-----------|----------|----|----------|
|   | 2014      |          |    | 2013     |
| Deferred tax assets:                              |           | _        |    |          |
| Net operating loss carryforwards                  | \$        | 36,209   | \$ | 34,880   |
| Research and development tax credit carryforwards |           | 1,650    |    | 1,646    |
| Stock-based compensation                          |           | 3,941    |    | 3,727    |
| Reserves and accruals                             |           | 2,537    |    | 1,404    |
| Other deferred tax assets                         |           | 13       |    | 13       |
| State income taxes                                |           | (1)      |    | 1        |
| Basis difference in assets                        |           | 35       |    | 37       |
| Total deferred tax assets                         | \$        | 44,384   | \$ | 41,708   |
| Deferred tax liabilities:                         |           |          |    |          |
| Unrealized gain on Ruthigen                       |           | (3,111)  |    | _        |
| Net deferred tax asset                            |           | 41,273   |    | 41,708   |
| Valuation allowance                               |           | (41,273) |    | (41,708) |
| Net deferred tax asset                            | \$        | _        | \$ |          |

The Company's recorded income tax expense, net of the change in the valuation allowance, for each of the periods presented is as follows (in thousands):

|                               | <br>Years Ended March 31, |    |       |  |
|-------------------------------|---------------------------|----|-------|--|
|                               | 2014                      |    | 2013  |  |
| Income tax (benefit)          | \$<br>436                 | \$ | (391) |  |
| Change in valuation allowance | (436)                     |    | 391   |  |
| Net income tax expense        | \$<br>                    | \$ | _     |  |

A reconciliation of the statutory federal income tax rate to the Company's effective tax rate is as follows:

|  | Years Ended March 31, |         |
|--|-----------------------|---------|
|  | 2014                  | 2013    |
| Expected federal statutory rate  | (34.0)%               | (34.0)% |
| State income taxes, net of federal benefit                                       | (6.6)%                | (3.8)%  |
| Research and development credit  | 0.1%                  | (1.4)%  |
| Foreign earnings taxed at different rates  | (2.6)%                | 1.7%    |
| Recognition of change in estimate of state and foreign NOL carryforward benefits | 0.0%                  | 0.0%    |
| Effect of permanent differences on Ruthigen deconsolidation                      | 29.7%                 | 0.0%    |
| Effect of permanent differences  | (19.5)%               | 31.3%   |
| Impact of change in foreign deferred   | 14.9%                 | (1.3)%  |
| Impact of change in foreign net operating loss                                   | 15.8%                 | 0.0%    |
| Cancellation of stock options and true-ups                                       | (6.5)%                | 0.9%    |
| Withholding tax  | 0.0%                  | (0.9)%  |
| Foreign tax credit   | 0.0%                  | 0.9%    |
| Other  | (3.1)%                | (0.7)%  |
|  | (11.8)%               | (7.3)%  |
| Change in valuation allowance  | 11.8%                 | 7.3%    |
| Totals   | 0.0%                  | 0.0%    |

At March 31, 2014, the Company had net operating loss carryforwards for federal, state and foreign income tax purposes of approximately \$84,027,010, \$67,507,526 and \$16,994,620, respectively. The federal net operating loss carryforwards will expire, if not utilized, beginning of fiscal year March 31, 2022. The state net operating loss carryforwards will expire, if not utilized, beginning of fiscal year March 31, 2018. The Company also had, at March 31, 2014, federal and state research credit carryforwards of approximately \$809,580 and 790,390, respectively. The federal credits will expire beginning in March 31, 2024 and the state credits do not expire. The Company also had, at March 31, 2014 foreign tax credits carryforwards of approximately \$50,000. The foreign credits will expire beginning of fiscal year March 31, 2024.

On March 26, 2014, Ruthigen, Inc. ("Ruthigen") filed a certificate of incorporation (the "Restated Certificate") with the Secretary of State of the State of Delaware in connection with the closing of the Company's initial public offering of its securities. Upon the closing of the initial public offering, the Company deconsolidated Ruthigen because it no longer has a controlling financial interest in Ruthigen, its former subsidiary. For tax purposes, no taxable gain or loss is recognized related to the Company's investment in Ruthigen because Oculus did not sell any of its ownership in Ruthigen as part of the initial public offering transaction. For financial reporting purpose, Ruthigen will be considered as a related party after the deconsolidation as long as Oculus still holds a non-controlling financial interest in Ruthigen. Ruthigen maintains a separate accounting function from Oculus as of March 26, 2014.

The Company has completed a study to assess whether a change in control has occurred or whether there have been multiple changes of control since the Company's formation. The Company determined, based on the results of the study, no change in control occurred for purposes of Internal Revenue Code section 382. The Company, after considering all available evidence, fully reserved for these and its other deferred tax assets since it is more likely than not such benefits will not be realized in future periods. The Company has incurred losses for both financial reporting and income tax purposes for the year ended March 31, 2014. Accordingly, the Company is continuing to fully reserve for its deferred tax assets. The Company will continue to evaluate its deferred tax assets to determine whether any changes in circumstances could affect the realization of their future benefit. If it is determined in future periods that portions of the Company's deferred income tax assets satisfy the realization standards, the valuation allowance will be reduced accordingly.

As a result of certain realization requirements of Accounting Standards Codification Topic 718, the table of deferred tax assets and liabilities shown above does not include certain deferred tax assets at March 31, 2013 that arose directly from tax deductions related to equity compensation in excess of compensation recognized for financial reporting purposes. Equity will be increased by approximately \$533,000 if and when such deferred tax assets are ultimately realized.

The Company only recognizes tax benefits from an uncertain tax position if it is more likely than not that the tax position will be sustained on examination by the taxing authorities, based on the technical merits of the position. The tax benefits recognized in the financial statements from such a position are measured based on the largest benefit that has a greater than fifty percent likelihood of being realized upon ultimate resolution. To date, the Company has not recognized such tax benefits in its consolidated financial statements.

The Company has identified its federal tax return and its state tax return in California as major tax jurisdictions. The Company also filed tax returns in foreign jurisdictions, principally Mexico and The Netherlands. The Company's evaluation of uncertain tax matters was performed for tax years ended through March 31, 2014. Generally, the Company is subject to audit for the years ended March 31, 2013, 2012 and 2011 and may be subject to audit for amounts relating to net operating loss carryforwards generated in periods prior to March 31, 2011. The Company has elected to retain its existing accounting policy with respect to the treatment of interest and penalties attributable to income taxes, and continues to reflect interest and penalties attributable to income taxes, to the extent they arise, as a component of its income tax provision or benefit as well as its outstanding income tax assets and liabilities. The Company believes that its income tax positions and deductions would be sustained on audit and does not anticipate any adjustments, other than those identified above that would result in a material change to its financial position.

The Company does not have any tax positions for which it is reasonably possible the total amount of gross unrecognized tax benefits will increase or decrease within 12 months of March 31, 2014. The unrecognized tax benefits may increase or change during the next year for items that arise in the ordinary course of business.

### NOTE 16 – Employee Benefit Plan

The Company has a program to contribute and administer a qualified 401(k) plan. Under the 401(k) plan, the Company matches employee contributions to the plan up to 4% of the employee's salary. Company contributions to the plans amounted to an aggregate of \$131,000 and \$140,000 for the years ended March 31, 2014 and 2013, respectively.

## **NOTE 17 – Segment and Geographic Information**

The Company generates product revenues from wound care products which are sold into the human and animal healthcare markets, and the Company generates service revenues from laboratory testing services which are provided to medical device manufacturers.

The Company operates a single segment business for product sales which consists of three geographical sales territories as follows:

|                  | <u> </u> | March 31,  |    |            |
|------------------|----------|------------|----|------------|
|                  |          | 2014 2013  |    | 2013       |
| U.S.             | \$       | 5,340,000  | \$ | 6,842,000  |
| Mexico           |          | 5,259,000  |    | 5,886,000  |
| Europe and other |          | 2,124,000  |    | 1,855,000  |
|                  | \$       | 12,723,000 | \$ | 14,583,000 |

For the year ended March 31, 2014 and 2013, the Company recognized product licensing revenues of \$1,829,000 and \$1,686,000, respectively. Such revenues are included in the Company's calculation of product revenues and are reflected in the table above under the respective geographic region where such licensing revenues were earned.

The Company's service revenues amounted to \$945,000 and \$869,000 for the years ended March 31, 2014 and 2013.

## **NOTE 18 – Subsequent Events**

### At-the-Market Sales Issuances

On April 2, 2014, the Company entered into an At-the-Market Issuance Sales Agreement with MLV & Co. LLC under which we may issue and sell shares of our common stock having an aggregate offering price of up to \$9,159,000 from time to time through MLV acting as the Company's sales agent. The Company will pay MLV a commission rate equal to 3.0% of the gross proceeds from the sale of any shares of common stock sold through MLV as agent under the Sales Agreement. As of June 24, 2014, the Company sold 300,000 shares and the sales of shares under this agreement have resulted in net proceeds of \$982,000.

## Increase in Shares Authorized for Issuance under the 2006 and 2011 Plans

In April 2014, the Company's board of directors approved increases to the number of shares authorized for issuance under the 2006 and 2011 Plans by 250,000 and 1,224,021 shares, respectively.

## ITEM 9. Changes in and Disagreements with Accountants on Accounting and Financial Disclosures

None.

#### ITEM 9A. Controls and Procedures

#### **Evaluation of Disclosure Controls and Procedures**

We maintain disclosure controls and procedures that are designed to ensure that information required to be disclosed in the reports that we file or submit under the Exchange Act is recorded, processed, summarized, and reported within the time periods specified in the SEC's rules and forms, and that such information is accumulated and communicated to our management, including our Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer, as appropriate, to allow timely decisions regarding required disclosure.

We carried out an evaluation, under the supervision and with the participation of our management, including our Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer, of the effectiveness of the design and operation of our disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e) under the Exchange Act) as of the end of our most recent fiscal year. Based upon this evaluation, our Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer concluded that our disclosure controls and procedures were effective as of March 31, 2014.

## Management's Annual Report on Internal Control over Financial Reporting

Our management is responsible for establishing and maintaining adequate internal control over financial reporting, as such term is defined in the Exchange Act Rule 13a-15(f). Under the supervision and with the participation of our management, including our Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer, we conducted an evaluation of the effectiveness of our internal control over financial reporting based on the framework in the 1992 Internal Control — Integrated Framework issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission. Based on our evaluation, our management concluded that our internal control over financial reporting was effective as of March 31, 2014.

## **Changes in Internal Control over Financial Reporting**

There were no changes in our internal control over financial reporting that occurred during the fiscal quarter ended March 31, 2014 that have materially affected, or are reasonably likely to materially affect, our internal control over financial reporting.

ITEM 9B. Other Information

#### **PART III**

## ITEM 10. Directors, Executive Officers and Corporate Governance

The information required by this Item is incorporated by reference to the definitive proxy statement for our 2014 Annual Meeting of Stockholders to be filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission within 120 days after the end of our fiscal year ended March 31, 2014 (the "2014 Proxy Statement").

Item 405 of Regulation S-K requires the disclosure of, based upon our review of the forms submitted to us during and with respect to our most recent fiscal year, any known failure by any director, officer, or beneficial owner of more than ten percent of any class of our securities, or any other person subject to Section 16 of the Exchange Act ("reporting person") to file timely a report required by Section 16(a) of the Exchange Act. This disclosure is contained in the section entitled "Section 16(a) Beneficial Ownership Reporting Compliance" in the 2014 Proxy Statement.

#### Code of Business Conduct and Senior Financial Officers' Code of Ethics

We have adopted a Code of Business Conduct that applies to all of our officers and employees, including our Chief Executive Officer, Chief Financial Officer, and other employees who perform financial or accounting functions. The Code of Business Conduct sets forth the basic principles that guide the business conduct of our employees. We have also adopted a Senior Financial Officers' Code of Ethics that specifically applies to our Chief Executive Officer, Chief Financial Officer, and other key management employees. We will provide any person, without charge, copies of our Code of Business Conduct and Ethics and our Senior Financial Officers' Code of Ethics upon request. Such requests should be in writing and addressed to: Oculus Innovative Sciences, Inc., Attention: Chief Financial Officer, 1129 N. McDowell Blvd., Petaluma, California 94954.

To date, there have been no waivers under our Code of Business Conduct or Senior Financial Officers' Code of Ethics. We intend to disclose future amendments to certain provisions of our Code of Business Conduct or Senior Officers' Code of Ethics or any waivers, if and when granted, of our Code of Business Conduct or Senior Officers' Code of Ethics on our website at http://www.oculusis.com within four business days following the date of such amendment or waiver.

## **Procedures for Nominating Directors**

There have been no material changes to the procedures by which stockholders may recommend nominees to our Board of Directors. The Board of Directors will consider candidates for director positions that are recommended by any of our stockholders. Any such recommendation for a director nomination should be provided to our Secretary. The recommended candidate should be submitted to us in writing and addressed to Oculus Innovative Sciences, Inc., Attention: Secretary, 1129 N. McDowell Blvd., Petaluma, California 94954. The recommendation should include the following information: name of candidate; address, phone and fax number of candidate; a statement signed by the candidate certifying that the candidate wishes to be considered for nomination to our Board of Directors and stating why the candidate believes that he or she would be a valuable addition to our Board of Directors; a summary of the candidate's work experience for the prior five years and the number of shares of our stock beneficially owned by the candidate. The Board will evaluate the recommended candidate and shall determine whether or not to proceed with the candidate in accordance with our procedures. We reserve the right to change our procedures at any time to comply with the requirements of applicable laws.

## ITEM 11. Executive Compensation

The information required by this Item is incorporated by reference to the 2014 Proxy Statement.

## ITEM 12. Security Ownership of Certain Beneficial Owners and Management and Related Stockholder Matters.

The information required by this Item is incorporated by reference to the 2014 Proxy Statement.

The information required to be disclosed by Item 201(d) of Regulation S-K, "Securities Authorized for Issuance Under Equity Compensation Plans," appears under the caption "Equity Compensation Plan Information" in the 2014 Proxy Statement and such information is incorporated by reference into this report.

## ITEM 13. Certain Relationships, Related Transactions, and Director Independence

The information required by this Item is incorporated by reference to the 2014 Proxy Statement.

## ITEM 14. Principal Accounting Fees and Services

The information required by this Item is incorporated by reference to the 2014 Proxy Statement.

#### **PART IV**

## ITEM 15. Exhibits, Financial Statement Schedules

# (a) Documents filed as part of this report

## (1) Financial Statements

Reference is made to the Index to Consolidated Financial Statements of Oculus Innovative Sciences, Inc. under Item 8 of Part II hereof.

## (2) Financial Statement Schedules

Financial statement schedules have been omitted that are not applicable or not required or because the information is included elsewhere in the Consolidated Financial Statements or the Notes thereto.

# (b) Exhibits

## **Exhibit Index**

| Exhibit No. | Description Exhibit findex  |
|-------------|---|
| 3.1         | Restated Certificate of Incorporation of Oculus Innovative Sciences, Inc. (included as Exhibit 3.1 of the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K filed June 20, 2007, and incorporated herein by reference).  |
| 3.2         | Certificate of Amendment of Restated Certificate of Incorporation of Oculus Innovative Sciences, Inc. (included as Exhibit A in the Company's Definitive Proxy Statement on Schedule 14A filed July 21, 2008, and incorporated herein by reference).  |
| 3.3         | Amended and Restated Bylaws, as Amended of Oculus Innovative Sciences, Inc., effective November 3, 2010 (included as Exhibit 3.3 to the Company's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q filed November 4, 2010, and incorporated herein by reference).  |
| 3.4         | Certificate of Amendment of Restated Certificate of Incorporation of Oculus Innovative Sciences, Inc., as amended (included as Exhibit 3.1 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed March 22, 2013, and incorporated herein by reference).   |
| 4.1         | Specimen Common Stock Certificate (included as Exhibit 4.1 to the Company's Registration Statement on Form S-1 (File No. 333-135584), as amended, declared effective on January 24, 2007, and incorporated herein by reference).  |
| 4.2         | Form of Warrant to Purchase Common Stock of Oculus Innovative Sciences, Inc. (included as Exhibit 4.4 to the Company's Registration Statement on Form S-1 (File No. 333-135584), as amended, declared effective on January 24, 2007, and incorporated herein by reference).                                   |
| 4.3         | Form of Warrant to Purchase Common Stock of Oculus Innovative Sciences, Inc. (included as Exhibit 4.5 to the Company's Registration Statement on Form S-1 (File No. 333-135584), as amended, declared effective on January 24, 2007, and incorporated herein by reference).                                   |
| 4.4         | Form of Warrant to Purchase Common Stock of Oculus Innovative Sciences, Inc. (included as Exhibit 4.11 to the Company's Registration Statement on Form S-1 (File No. 333-135584), as amended, declared effective on January 24, 2007, and incorporated herein by reference).                                  |
| 4.5         | Form of Warrant to Purchase Common Stock of Oculus Innovative Sciences, Inc. (included as Exhibit 4.12 to the Company's Registration Statement on Form S-1 (File No. 333-135584), as amended, declared effective on January 24, 2007, and incorporated herein by reference).                                  |
| 4.6         | Form of Warrant to Purchase Common Stock of Oculus Innovative Sciences, Inc. (included as Exhibit 10.3 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed August 13, 2007, and incorporated herein by reference).  |
| 4.7         | Form of Warrant to Purchase Common Stock of Oculus Innovative Sciences, Inc. (included as Exhibit 4.1 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed March 28, 2008, and incorporated herein by reference).  |
| 4.8         | Warrant issued to Dayl Crow, dated March 4, 2009 (included as Exhibit 4.16 to the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K filed June 11, 2009, and incorporated herein by reference).  |
| 4.9         | Form of Common Stock Purchase Warrant for April 2009 offering (included as Exhibit 4.15 to the Company's Registration Statement on Form S-1 (File No. 333-158539) declared effective on July 24, 2009, and incorporated herein by reference).   |
| 4.10        | Form of Common Stock Purchase Warrant for July 2009 offering (included as Exhibit 4.15 to the Company's Registration Statement on Form S-1 (File No. 333-158539), as amended, declared effective on July 24, 2009, and incorporated herein by reference)  |
| 4.11        | Certificate of Designation of Preferences, Rights and Limitations of Series A 0% Convertible Preferred Stock, filed with the Delaware Secretary of State on April 24, 2012 (included as Exhibit 4.2 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K, filed April 25, 2012, and incorporated herein by reference). |
| 4.12        | Form of Common Stock Purchase Warrant for April 2012 offering (included as Exhibit 4.1 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K, filed April 25, 2012, and incorporated herein by reference).  |
| 4.13        | Form of Underwriters Warrant to be issued to the Underwriters in connection with the March 2013 Offering (included as Exhibit 4.1 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K, filed March 7, 2013, and incorporated herein by reference).  |
| 4.14        | Warrant issued to Dawson James Securities, Inc., dated December 9, 2013 (included as exhibit 4.14 to the Company's 10-Q filed February 14, 2014 and incorporated herein by reference).  |

February 14, 2014 and incorporated herein by reference).

| Exhibit No. | Description   |
|-------------|---|
| 4.15        | Warrant issued to Dawson James Securities, Inc., dated December 9, 2013 (included as exhibit 4.14 to the Company's 10-Q filed   |
|             | February 14, 2014 and incorporated herein by reference).<br>Form of Series A Common Stock Purchase Warrant for February 2014 offering (included as exhibit 4.1 to the Company's   |
| 4.16        | Current Report on Form 8-K filed February 26, 2014 and incorporated herein by reference).  Form of Series B Common Stock Purchase Warrant for February 2014 offering (included as exhibit 4.2 to the Company's  |
| 4.17        | Current Report on Form 8-K filed February 26, 2014 and incorporated herein by reference).   |
| 4.18        | Warrant issued to Dawson James Securities, Inc., dated February 26, 2014 (included as exhibit 4.3 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed February 26, 2014 and incorporated herein by reference).  |
| 10.1        | Form of Indemnification Agreement between Oculus Innovative Sciences, Inc. and its officers and directors (included as Exhibit  |
| 10.1        | 10.1 to the Company's Registration Statement on Form S-1 (File No. 333-135584), as amended, declared effective on January 24, 2007, and incorporated herein by reference).  |
| 10.2        | Office Lease Agreement, dated October 26, 1999, between Oculus Innovative Sciences, Inc. and RNM Lakeville, L.P. (included as Exhibit 10.7 to the Company's Registration Statement on Form S-1 (File No. 333-135584), as amended, declared effective on |
| 10.2        | January 24, 2007, and incorporated herein by reference).  |
| 10.3        | Amendment No. 1 to Office Lease Agreement, dated September 15, 2000, between Oculus Innovative Sciences, Inc. and RNM Lakeville L.P. (included as Exhibit 10.8 to the Company's Registration Statement on Form S-1 (File No. 333-135584), as            |
|             | amended, declared effective on January 24, 2007, and incorporated herein by reference).  Amendment No. 2 to Office Lease Agreement, dated July 29, 2005, between Oculus Innovative Sciences, Inc. and RNM   |
| 10.4        | Lakeville L.P. (included as Exhibit 10.9 to the Company's Registration Statement on Form S-1 (File No. 333-135584), as  |
|             | amended, declared effective on January 24, 2007, and incorporated herein by reference).  Amendment No. 3 to Office Lease Agreement, dated August 23, 2006, between Oculus Innovative Sciences, Inc. and RNM   |
| 10.5        | Lakeville L.P. (included as Exhibit 10.23 to the Company's Registration Statement on Form S-1 (File No. 333-135584), as   |
|             | amended, declared effective on January 24, 2007, and incorporated herein by reference).  Office Lease Agreement, dated May 18, 2006, between Oculus Technologies of Mexico, S.A. de C.V. and Antonio Sergio   |
| 10.6        | Arturo Fernandez Valenzuela (translated from Spanish) (included as Exhibit 10.10 to the Company's Registration Statement on Form S-1 (File No. 333-135584), as amended, declared effective on January 24, 2007, and incorporated herein by reference).  |
| 40.5        | Office Lease Agreement, dated July 2003, between Oculus Innovative Sciences, B.V. and Artikona Holding B.V. (translated   |
| 10.7        | from Dutch) (included as Exhibit 10.11 to the Company's Registration Statement on Form S-1 (File No. 333-135584), as amended, declared effective on January 24, 2007, and incorporated herein by reference).  |
| 10.8        | Form of Director Agreement (included as Exhibit 10.20 to the Company's Registration Statement on Form S-1 (File No. 333-135584), as amended, declared effective on January 24, 2007, and incorporated herein by reference).                             |
|             | Framework Agreement, dated June 16, 2005, by and among Javier Orozco Gutierrez, Quimica Pasteur, S de R.L., Jorge Paulino   |
| 10.9        | Hermosillo Martin, Oculus Innovative Sciences, Inc. and Oculus Technologies de Mexico, S.A. de C.V. (included as Exhibit 10.25 to the Company's Registration Statement on Form S-1 (File No. 333-135584), as amended, declared effective on January     |
|             | 24, 2007, and incorporated herein by reference).  Mercantile Consignment Agreement, dated June 16, 2005, between Oculus Technologies de Mexico, S.A. de C.V., Quimica   |
| 10.10       | Pasteur, S de R.L. and Francisco Javier Orozco Gutierrez (included as Exhibit 10.26 to the Company's Registration Statement on  |
|             | Form S-1 (File No. 333-135584), as amended, declared effective on January 24, 2007, and incorporated herein by reference). Partnership Interest Purchase Option Agreement, dated June 16, 2005, by and between Oculus Innovative Sciences, Inc. and     |
| 10.11       | Javier Orozco Gutierrez (included as Exhibit 10.27 to the Company's Registration Statement on Form S-1 (File No. 333-135584), as amended, declared effective on January 24, 2007, and incorporated herein by reference).                                |
|             | Termination of Oculus Innovative Sciences, Inc. and Oculus Technologies de Mexico, S.A. de C.V.'s Agreements with Quimica   |
| 10.12       | Pasteur, S de R.L. by Jorge Paulino Hermosillo Martin (translated from Spanish) (included as Exhibit 10.28 to the Company's Registration Statement on Form S-1 (File No. 333-135584), as amended, declared effective on January 24, 2007, and           |
|             | incorporated herein by reference).  Termination of Oculus Innovative Sciences, Inc. and Oculus Technologies de Mexico, S.A. de C.V.'s Agreements with Quimica   |
| 10.13       | Pasteur, S de R.L. by Francisco Javier Orozco Gutierrez (translated from Spanish) (included as Exhibit 10.29 to the Company's   |
|             | Registration Statement on Form S-1 (File No. 333-135584), as amended, declared effective on January 24, 2007, and incorporated herein by reference).  |
| 10.14       | Employment Agreement by and between Oculus Innovative Sciences, Inc. and Hojabr Alimi, dated January 1, 2004 (included as Exhibit 10.14 to the Company's Registration Statement on Form S-1 (File No. 333-135584), as amended, declared effective on    |
| 10.14       | January 24, 2007, and incorporated herein by reference).  |
| 10.15       | Employment Agreement by and between Oculus Innovative Sciences, Inc. and Jim Schutz, dated January 1, 2004 (included as Exhibit 10.15 to the Company's Registration Statement on Form S-1 (File No. 333-135584), as amended, declared effective on      |
|             | January 24, 2007, and incorporated herein by reference).  Employment Agreement by and between Oculus Innovative Sciences, Inc. and Robert Miller, dated June 1, 2004 (included as   |
| 10.16       | Exhibit 10.16 to the Company's Registration Statement on Form S-1 (File No. 333-135584), as amended, declared effective on  |
|             | January 24, 2007, and incorporated herein by reference).  Amended and Restated Oculus Innovative Sciences, Inc. 2006 Stock Incentive Plan and related form stock option plan  |
| 10.17       | agreements (included as Exhibit 10.2 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed May 2, 2007, and incorporated herein by reference).  |
|             | Amendment No. 4 to Office Lease Agreement, dated September 13, 2007, by and between Oculus Innovative Sciences, Inc. and  |
| 10.18       | RNM Lakeville L.P. (included as Exhibit 10.43 to the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K filed June 13, 2008, and incorporated herein by reference).   |
|             |   |

| Exhibit No. | Description  |  |  |  |
|-------------|--|--|--|--|
| 10.19       | Amendment to Office Lease Agreement, effective February 15, 2008, by and between Oculus Innovative Sciences Netherlands B.V. and Artikona Holding B.V. (translated from Dutch) (included as Exhibit 10.44 to the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K filed June 13, 2008, and incorporated herein by reference).  |  |  |  |
| 10.20       | Durchase Agreement by and between Oculus Innoverive Sciences, Inc. and Debert Durlingeme detect Innuery 26, 2000   |  |  |  |
| 10.21       | (included as Exhibit 10.2 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed January 29, 2009, and incorporated herein by reference).   |  |  |  |
| 10.22       | Revenue Sharing Distribution Agreement by and between Oculus Innovative Sciences, Inc. and VetCure, Inc., dated January 26, 2009 (included as Exhibit 10.3 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed January 29, 2009, and incorporated herein by reference).  |  |  |  |
| 10.23       | Purchase Agreement by and between Oculus Innovative Sciences, Inc., Robert Burlingame and Seamus Burlingame, dated February 24, 2009 (included as Exhibit 10.4 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed February 27, 2009, and incorporated herein by reference).   |  |  |  |
| 10.24       | Amendment No. 1 to Revenue Sharing Distribution Agreement by and between Oculus Innovative Sciences, Inc. and VetCure, Inc., dated February 24, 2009 (included as Exhibit 10.5 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed February 27, 2009, and incorporated herein by reference).   |  |  |  |
| 10.25       | Consultant Agreement by and between Oculus Innovative Sciences, Inc. and Robert C. Burlingame, dated April 1, 2009 (included as Exhibit 10.52 to the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K filed June 11, 2009, and incorporated herein by reference).  |  |  |  |
| 10.26       | Microcyn U.S. Commercial Launch Agreement by and between Oculus Innovative Sciences, Inc. and Advocos, dated April 24, 2009 (included as Exhibit 10.53 to the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K filed June 11, 2009, and incorporated herein by reference).   |  |  |  |
| 10.27       | Amendment No. 5 to Office Lease Agreement by and between Oculus Innovative Sciences, Inc. and RNM Lakeville, LLC, dated May 18, 2009 (included as Exhibit 10.54 to the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K filed June 11, 2009, and incorporated herein by reference).  |  |  |  |
| 10.28       | Engagement Agreement by and between Oculus Innovative Sciences, Inc. and Dawson James Securities, Inc., dated April 10, 2009 (included as Exhibit 10.55 to the Company's Registration Statement on Form S-1 (File No. 333-158539), as amended, declared effective on July 24, 2009, and incorporated herein by reference).                                   |  |  |  |
| 10.29       | Amendment and Clarification of Engagement Letter by and between Oculus Innovative Sciences, Inc. and Dawson James Securities, Inc., dated July 2, 2009 (included as Exhibit 10.56 to the Company's Registration Statement on Form S-1 (File No. 333-158539), as amended, declared effective on July 24, 2009, and incorporated herein by reference).         |  |  |  |
| 10.30       | Second Amendment and Clarification of Engagement Letter by and between Oculus Innovative Sciences, Inc. and Dawson James Securities, Inc., dated July 10, 2009 (included as Exhibit 10.57 to the Company's Registration Statement on Form S-1 (File No. 333-158539), as amended, declared effective on July 24, 2009, and incorporated herein by reference). |  |  |  |
| 10.31†      | Warrant Purchase Agreement by and between Oculus Innovative Sciences, Inc. and Dawson James Securities, Inc., dated July 13, 2009 (included as Exhibit 10.58 to the Company's Registration Statement on Form S-1 (File No. 333-158539), as amended, declared effective on July 24, 2009, and incorporated herein by reference).                              |  |  |  |
| 10.32       | Amendment No. 2 to Revenue Sharing, Partnership and Distribution Agreement between Oculus Innovative Sciences, Inc. and Vetericyn, Inc., dated July 24, 2009 (refiled as Exhibit 10.44 to the Company's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q/A for the quarter ended September 30, 2010 filed April 29, 2011, and incorporated herein by reference).                |  |  |  |
| 10.33       | Loan and Security Agreement between Oculus Innovative Sciences, Inc. and Venture Lending & Leasing V, Inc., dated May 1, 2010 (included as Exhibit 10.1 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed May 6, 2010, and incorporated herein by reference).  |  |  |  |
| 10.34†      | Supplement to the Loan and Security Agreement between Oculus Innovative Sciences, Inc., and Venture Lending & Leasing V, Inc., dated May 1, 2010 (included as Exhibit 10.2 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed May 6, 2010, and incorporated herein by reference).   |  |  |  |
| 10.35†      | Amendment No. 3 to Revenue Sharing, Partnership and Distribution Agreement between Oculus Innovative Sciences, Inc. and Vetericyn, Inc., dated June 1, 2010 (refiled as Exhibit 10.44 to the Company's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q/A for the quarter ended June 30, 2010 filed April 29, 2011, and incorporated herein by reference).                      |  |  |  |
| 10.36       | Amendment No. 1 to Exhibit A to the Revenue Sharing Distribution Agreement and to the Revenue Sharing, Partnership and Distribution Agreement as Revised and Amended, June 1, 2010, dated September 1, 2010 (included as Exhibit 10.46 to the Company's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q filed November 4, 2010, and incorporated herein by reference).         |  |  |  |

| Exhibit No. | Description   |
|-------------|---|
| 10.37       | Continuous Offering Program Agreement between Oculus Innovative Sciences, Inc. and Rodman & Renshaw, LLC, dated September 3, 2010 (included as Exhibit 10.1 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed September 17, 2010, and incorporated herein by reference).  |
| 10.38†      | Purchase Agreement by and between Oculus Innovative Sciences, Inc. and accredited investors, dated February 6, 2009 (refiled as Exhibit 10.32 to the Company's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q filed November 4, 2010, and incorporated herein by reference).   |
| 10.39†      | Distribution Agreement between Oculus Innovative Sciences, Inc. and Tianjin Ascent Import and Export Company, Ltd., dated January 28, 2011 (included as Exhibit 10.47 to the Company's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q filed February 4, 2011, and incorporated herein by reference).   |
| 10.40†      | Exclusive Sales and Distribution Agreement between Oculus Innovative Sciences, Inc. and Quinnova Pharmaceuticals, Inc., dated February 14, 2011 (included as Exhibit 10.1 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed February 18, 2011, and incorporated herein by reference).   |
| 10.41       | Exclusive Co-Promotion Agreement between Oculus Innovative Sciences, Inc. and Quinnova Pharmaceuticals, Inc., dated February 14, 2011 (included as Exhibit 10.2 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed February 18, 2011, and incorporated herein by reference).   |
| 10.42       | Product Option Agreement between Oculus Innovative Sciences, Inc. and AmDerma Pharmaceuticals, LLC, dated February 14, 2011 (included as Exhibit 10.3 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed February 18, 2011, and incorporated herein by reference).   |
| 10.43       | Amendment No. 6 to Office Lease Agreement by and between Oculus Innovative Sciences, Inc. and RNM Lakeville, L.P., dated April 26, 2011 (included as Exhibit 10.52 to the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K filed June 3, 2011, and incorporated herein by reference).   |
| 10.44       | Loan and Security Agreement between Oculus Innovative Sciences, Inc. and Venture Lending & Leasing VI, Inc., dated June 29, 2011 (included as Exhibit 10.1 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed July 6, 2011, and incorporated herein by reference).   |
| 10.45       | Supplement to the Loan and Security Agreement between Oculus Innovative Sciences, Inc. and Venture Lending & Leasing VI, Inc., dated June 29, 2011 (included as Exhibit 10.2 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed July 6, 2011, and incorporated herein by reference).   |
| 10.46       | Amendment No. 1 to the Loan and Security Agreement and Supplement to the Loan and Security Agreement between Oculus Innovative Sciences, Inc. and Venture Lending & Leasing V, Inc., dated June 29, 2011 (included as Exhibit 10.4 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed July 6, 2011, and incorporated herein by reference).                         |
| 10.47       | Intellectual Property Security Agreement between Oculus Innovative Sciences, Inc. and Venture Lending & Leasing VI, Inc., dated June 29, 2011 (included as Exhibit 10.5 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed July 6, 2011, and incorporated herein by reference).  |
| 10.48       | Intellectual Property Security Agreement between Oculus Innovative Sciences, Inc. and Venture Lending & Leasing V, Inc., dated June 29, 2011 (included as Exhibit 10.6 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed July 6, 2011, and incorporated herein by reference).   |
| 10.49†      | Oculus Innovative Sciences, Inc. 2011 Stock Incentive Plan (included as Exhibit A in the Company's Definitive Proxy Statement on Schedule 14A filed July 29, 2011, and incorporated herein by reference).   |
| 10.50†      | Distribution Agreement between Oculus Innovative Sciences, Inc. and Shanghai Sunvic Technology Co. Ltd., dated June 26, 2011 (included as Exhibit 10.58 to the Company's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q filed August 4, 2011 and incorporated herein by reference).  |
| 10.51       | Lease by and between Oculus Innovative Sciences, Inc. and KCKMC Properties, LLP for the property located at 3045 65th Street, Suite 13, Sacramento, CA 95820, dated October 31, 2011 (included as Exhibit 10.56 to the Company's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q filed November 8, 2012, and incorporated herein by reference).                                     |
| 10.52       | Patent License Agreement-Exclusive between Oculus Innovative Sciences, Inc. and agencies of the United States Public Health Service within the Department of Health and Human Services, dated August 22, 2011 (included as Exhibit 10.60 to the Company's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q filed November 3, 2011, and incorporated herein by reference).            |
| 10.53†      | Securities Purchase Agreement by and between the Company and the Purchasers, dated April 22, 2012 (included as Exhibit 10.1 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K, filed April 25, 2012, and incorporated herein by reference).   |
| 10.54†      | Collaboration Agreement between Oculus Innovative Sciences, Inc. and AmDerma Pharmaceuticals, LLC, dated June 21, 2012 (included as Exhibit 10.53 to the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K filed June 21, 2012 and incorporated herein by reference).  |
| 10.55†      | License, Exclusive Distribution and Supply Agreement by and between Oculus Innovative Sciences, Inc. and Oculus Technologies of Mexico, S.A. de C.V., and, More Pharma Corporation, S. de R.L. de C.V., dated August 9, 2012 (included as Exhibit 10.1 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K, filed August 15, 2012, and incorporated herein by reference). |
| 10.56       | Exclusive Distribution and Supply Agreement by and between Oculus Innovative Sciences, Inc. and Oculus Technologies of Mexico, S.A. de C.V., and, More Pharma Corporation, S. de R.L. de C.V., dated August 9, 2012 (included as Exhibit 10.2 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K, filed August 15, 2012, and incorporated herein by reference).          |

| Exhibit No. | Description   |
|-------------|---|
| 10.57       | Amendment to Lease dated August 30, 2012 by and between Oculus Innovative Sciences, Inc. and KCKMC Properties, LLC for the property located at 3045 65th Street, Suite 13, Sacramento, CA 95820, dated September 6, 2012 (included as Exhibit 10.57 to the Company's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q filed November 8, 2012, and incorporated herein by reference).   |
| 10.58       | Amendment No. 7 to Office Lease Agreement by and between Oculus Innovative Sciences, Inc. and 1125-1137 North McDowell, LLC, dated October 10, 2012 (included as Exhibit 10.58 to the Company's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q filed November 8, 2012, and incorporated herein by reference).  |
| 10.59       | Stock Purchase Agreement by and between Oculus Innovative Sciences, Inc. and Venture Lending & Leasing V, LLC and Venture Lending & Leasing VI, LLC, dated October 30, 2012 (included as Exhibit 10.1 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K, filed November 1, 2012, and incorporated herein by reference).   |
| 10.60       | Letter Agreement by and between Oculus Innovative Sciences, Inc. and Venture Lending & Leasing V, Inc., dated October 30, 2012 (included as Exhibit 10.2 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K, filed November 1, 2012, and incorporated herein by reference).  |
| 10.61       | Letter Agreement by and between Oculus Innovative Sciences, Inc. and Venture Lending & Leasing VI, Inc., dated October 30, 2012 (included as Exhibit 10.3 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K, filed November 1, 2012, and incorporated herein by reference).   |
| 10.62       | Side Letter Agreement to the Stock Purchase Agreement dated April 22, 2012 by and between Oculus Innovative Sciences, Inc., on one hand, and Sabby Healthcare Volatility Master Fund, Ltd. and Sabby Volatility Warrant Master Fund, Ltd. on the other hand, dated October 29, 2012 (included as Exhibit 10.4 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K, filed November 1, 2012, and incorporated herein by reference). |
| 10.63       | Offer of Employment Letter between Oculus Innovative Sciences, Inc. and Sameer Harish, effective as of February 1, 2013 (included as Exhibit 10.1 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K, filed February 4, 2013, and incorporated herein by reference).   |
| 10.64       | Employment Agreement by and between Ruthigen, Inc. and Hojabr Alimi, dated March 21, 2013 (included as Exhibit 10.1 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K, filed March 22, 2013, and incorporated herein by reference).   |
| 10.65       | License and Supply Agreement by and between Oculus Innovative Sciences, Inc. and Ruthigen, Inc., dated May 23, 2013 (included as Exhibit 10.1 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K, filed June 7, 2013, and incorporated herein by reference).   |
| 10.66       | Shared Services Agreement by and between Oculus Innovative Sciences, Inc. and Ruthigen, Inc., dated May 23, 2013 (included as Exhibit 10.2 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K, filed June 7, 2013, and incorporated herein by reference).  |
| 10.67       | Amendment to Offer of Employment Letter between Oculus Innovative Sciences, Inc. and Sameer Harish, dated May 23, 2013 (included as Exhibit 10.4 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K, filed June 7, 2013, and incorporated herein by reference).  |
| 10.68       | Employment Agreement by and between Oculus Innovative Sciences, Inc. and Jim Schutz, dated June 20, 2013 (filed as Exhibit 10.68 to the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K, filed June 25, 2013 and incorporated herein by reference).  |
| 10.69       | Employment Agreement by and between Oculus Innovative Sciences, Inc. and Robert Miller, dated June 20, 2013 (filed as Exhibit 10.69 to the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K, filed June 25, 2013 and incorporated herein by reference).   |
| 10.70       | Separation Agreement by and between Oculus Innovative Sciences, Inc. and Ruthigen, Inc., dated August 2, 2013 (included as exhibit 10.1 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed August 8, 2013 and incorporated herein by reference).   |
| 10.71       | Amendment No. 1 to License and Supply Agreement by and between Oculus Innovative Sciences, Inc. and Ruthigen, Inc., dated October 9, 2013 (included as exhibit 10.64 to the Company's 10-Q filed November 19, 2013 and incorporated herein by reference).   |
| 10.72       | Amendment No. 2 to License and Supply Agreement by and between Oculus Innovative Sciences, Inc. and Ruthigen, Inc., dated November 6, 2013 (included as exhibit 10.65 to the Company's 10-Q filed November 19, 2013 and incorporated herein by reference).  |
| 10.73       | Letter Agreement by and between Oculus Innovative Sciences, Inc., Venture Lending & Leasing V, Inc., and Venture Lending & Leasing VI, Inc., dated November 6, 2013 (filed as exhibit 10.66 to the Company's 10-Q filed November 19, 2013 and incorporated herein by reference).  |
| 10.74       | Form of Securities Purchase Agreement by and between Oculus Innovative Sciences, Inc. and the Purchasers, dated December 4, 2013 (included as Exhibit 10.1 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K, filed December 6, 2013, and incorporated herein by reference).  |
| 10.75       | Funding Agreement by and between Oculus Innovative Sciences, Inc. and Ruthigen, Inc., dated January 31, 2014 (included as Exhibit 10.1 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K, filed February 6, 2014, and incorporated herein by reference).  |

| Exhibit No. | Description  |
|-------------|--|
| 10.76       | Amended Separation Agreement by and between Oculus Innovative Sciences, Inc. and Ruthigen, Inc., dated January 31, 2014 (included as Exhibit 10.2 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K, filed February 6, 2014, and incorporated herein by reference).                  |
| 10.77       | Amendment No. 3 to License and Supply Agreement by and between Oculus Innovative Sciences, Inc. and Ruthigen, Inc., dated January 31, 2014 (included as exhibit 10.3 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed February 6, 2014 and incorporated herein by reference). |
| 10.78       | Amendment No. 1 to Shared Services Agreement by and between Oculus Innovative Sciences, Inc. and Ruthigen, Inc., dated January 31, 2014 (included as exhibit 10.4 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed February 6, 2014).   |
| 10.79       | Letter Agreement by and between Oculus Innovative Sciences, Inc. and Hojabr Alimi, dated January 31, 2014 (included as exhibit 10.6 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed February 6, 2014).   |
| 10.80       | Form of Securities Purchase Agreement by and between Oculus Innovative Sciences, Inc. and the Purchasers, dated February 21, 2014 (included as exhibit 10.1 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed February 26, 2014 and incorporated herein by reference).         |
| 10.81       | At-the-Market Issuance Sales Agreement, dated April 2, 2014, by and between Oculus Innovative Sciences, Inc. and MLV & Co. LLC (included as exhibit 10.1 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed April 2, 2014 and incorporated herein by reference).                |
| 21.1*       | List of Subsidiaries   |
| 23.1*       | Consent of Marcum LLP, independent registered public accounting firm.  |
| 31.1*       | Certification of Chief Executive Officer pursuant to Section 302 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002.  |
| 31.2*       | Certification of Chief Financial Officer pursuant to Section 302 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002.  |
| 32.1*       | Certification of Officers pursuant to 18 U.S.C. Section 1350, as adopted pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002.  |
| 101.INS*#   | XBRL Instance Document.  |
| 101.SCH*#   |  |
| 101.CAL*#   | XBRL Taxonomy Extension Calculation Linkbase.  |
| 101.DEF*#   | XBRL Taxonomy Extension Definition Linkbase.   |
|             | XBRL Taxonomy Extension Label Linkbase.  |
| 101.PRE*#   | XBRL Taxonomy Extension Presentation Linkbase.   |

- \* Filed herewith.
- † Confidential treatment has been granted with respect to certain portions of this agreement.
- Pursuant to Rule 406T of Regulation S-T, the Interactive Data Files on Exhibit 101 hereto are deemed not filed or part of a registration statement or prospectus for purposes of Sections 11 or 12 of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, are deemed not filed for purposes of Section 18 of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, and otherwise are not subject to liability under those sections.

Copies of above exhibits not contained herein are available to any stockholder, upon payment of a reasonable per page fee, upon written request to: Chief Financial Officer, Oculus Innovative Sciences, Inc., 1129 N. McDowell Blvd., Petaluma, California 94954.

# (c) Financial Statements and Schedules

Reference is made to Item 15(a)(2) above.

# **SIGNATURES**

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, the registrant has duly caused this report to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned, thereunto duly authorized.

OCULUS INNOVATIVE SCIENCES, INC.

| Date: June 30, 2014 | By: | /s/ Jim Schutz                        |
|---------------------|-----|---------------------------------------|
|                     |     | Jim Schutz                            |
|                     |     | President and Chief Executive Officer |
|                     |     | (Principal Executive Officer)         |

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, this report has been signed below by the following persons on behalf of the registrant and in the capacities and on the dates indicated.

| Signature                                   | Title   | Date          |
|---|---|---------------|
| /s/ Jim Schutz Jim Schutz                   | President, Chief Executive Officer and Director (Principal Executive Officer)           | June 30, 2014 |
| /s/ Robert E. Miller<br>Robert E. Miller    | Chief Financial Officer (Principal Financial Officer, and Principal Accounting Officer) | June 30, 2014 |
| /s/ Sharon Barbari<br>Sharon Barbari        | Director  | June 30, 2014 |
| /s/ Jay Edward Birnbaum Jay Edward Birnbaum | Director  | June 30, 2014 |
| /s/ Russell Harrison Russell Harrison       | Director  | June 30, 2014 |
| /s/ Jerry McLaughlin Jerry McLaughlin       | Director  | June 30, 2014 |
|   | 55  |               |

# Subsidiaries of Registrant

- 1. Aquamed Technologies, Inc., a corporation organized under the laws of California (wholly owned).
- 2. Oculus Technologies of Mexico, S.A. de C.V., a corporation organized under the laws of Mexico (wholly owned).
- 3. Oculus Innovative Sciences Netherlands B.V., a corporation organized under the laws of the Netherlands (wholly owned).
- 4. Ruthigen, Inc., a corporation organized under the laws of Nevada (As of March 26, 2014, the closing date of Ruthigen's IPO, we owned a minority 43% interest in Ruthigen).

## INDEPENDENT REGISTERED PUBLIC ACCOUNTING FIRM'S CONSENT

We consent to the incorporation by reference in the Registration Statement of Oculus Innovative Sciences, Inc. on Form S-3 (File No. 333-177462), Form S-3 (File No. 333-171411), Form S-8 (File No. 333-171412), Form S-8 (File No. 333-141017), Form S-8 (File No. 333-182263), Form S-8 (File No. 333-195530), Form S-8 (File No. 333-194314) and Form S-8 (File No. 333-163988) of our report dated June 30, 2014, with respect to our audits of the consolidated financial statements of Oculus Innovative Sciences, Inc. and Subsidiaries as of March 31, 2014 and 2013 and for the years then ended, which report is included in this Annual Report on Form 10-K of Oculus Innovative Sciences, Inc. for the year ended March 31, 2014.

/s/ Marcum LLP

Marcum LLP New York, NY June 30, 2014

# CERTIFICATION OF CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER PURSUANT TO SECTION 302 OF THE SARBANES-OXLEY ACT OF 2002 (18 U.S.C. SECTION 1350)

## I, Jim Schutz, certify that:

- 1. I have reviewed this Annual Report on Form 10-K of Oculus Innovative Sciences Inc. for the year ended March 31, 2014;
- 2. Based on my knowledge, this report does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements made, in light of the circumstances under which such statements were made, not misleading with respect to the period covered by this report;
- 3. Based on my knowledge, the financial statements, and other financial information included in this report, fairly present in all material respects the financial condition, results of operations and cash flows of the registrant as of, and for, the periods presented in this report;
- 4. The registrant's other certifying officer and I are responsible for establishing and maintaining disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e)) and internal control over financial reporting (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f)) for the registrant and have:
  - (a) Designed such disclosure controls and procedures, or caused such disclosure controls and procedures to be designed under our supervision, to ensure that material information relating to the registrant, including its consolidated subsidiaries, is made known to us by others within those entities, particularly during the period in which this report is being prepared;
  - (b) Designed such internal control over financial reporting, or caused such internal control over financial reporting to be designed under our supervision, to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles;
  - (c) Evaluated the effectiveness of the registrant's disclosure controls and procedures and presented in this report our conclusions about the effectiveness of the disclosure controls and procedures, as of the end of the period covered by this report based on such evaluation; and
  - (d) Disclosed in this report any change in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting that occurred during the registrant's most recent fiscal quarter (the registrant's fourth fiscal quarter in the case of an annual report) that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, the registrant's internal control over financial reporting; and
- 5. The registrant's other certifying officer and I have disclosed, based on our most recent evaluation of internal control over financial reporting, to the registrant's auditors and the audit committee of the registrant's board of directors (or persons performing the equivalent functions):
  - (a) All significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in the design or operation of internal control over financial reporting which are reasonably likely to adversely affect the registrant's ability to record, process, summarize and report financial information; and
  - (b) Any fraud, whether or not material, that involves management or other employees who have a significant role in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting.

Date: June 30, 2014

By: /s/ Jim Schutz
Jim Schutz

Jim Schutz Chief Executive Officer (Principal Executive Officer)

## CERTIFICATION OF CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER PURSUANT TO SECTION 302 OF THE SARBANES-OXLEY ACT OF 2002 (18 U.S.C. SECTION 1350)

## I, Robert Miller, certify that:

- 1. I have reviewed this Annual Report on Form 10-K of Oculus Innovative Sciences Inc. for the year ended March 31, 2014;
- 2. Based on my knowledge, this report does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements made, in light of the circumstances under which such statements were made, not misleading with respect to the period covered by this report;
- 3. Based on my knowledge, the financial statements, and other financial information included in this report, fairly present in all material respects the financial condition, results of operations and cash flows of the registrant as of, and for, the periods presented in this report;
- 4. The registrant's other certifying officer and I are responsible for establishing and maintaining disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e)) and internal control over financial reporting (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f)) for the registrant and have:
  - (e) Designed such disclosure controls and procedures, or caused such disclosure controls and procedures to be designed under our supervision, to ensure that material information relating to the registrant, including its consolidated subsidiaries, is made known to us by others within those entities, particularly during the period in which this report is being prepared;
  - (f) Designed such internal control over financial reporting, or caused such internal control over financial reporting to be designed under our supervision, to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles;
  - (g) Evaluated the effectiveness of the registrant's disclosure controls and procedures and presented in this report our conclusions about the effectiveness of the disclosure controls and procedures, as of the end of the period covered by this report based on such evaluation; and
  - (h) Disclosed in this report any change in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting that occurred during the registrant's most recent fiscal quarter (the registrant's fourth fiscal quarter in the case of an annual report) that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, the registrant's internal control over financial reporting; and
- 5. The registrant's other certifying officer and I have disclosed, based on our most recent evaluation of internal control over financial reporting, to the registrant's auditors and the audit committee of the registrant's board of directors (or persons performing the equivalent functions):
  - (c) All significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in the design or operation of internal control over financial reporting which are reasonably likely to adversely affect the registrant's ability to record, process, summarize and report financial information; and
  - (d) Any fraud, whether or not material, that involves management or other employees who have a significant role in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting.

Date: June 30, 2014

By: /s/ Robert Miller

Robert Miller Chief Financial Officer (Principal Financial Officer and Principal Accounting Officer)

## CERTIFICATION PURSUANT TO SECTION 906 OF THE SARBANES-OXLEY ACT OF 2002 (18 U.S.C. SECTION 1350)

Pursuant to section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002 (subsections (a) and (b) of section 1350, chapter 63 of title 18, United States Code), the undersigned officers of Oculus Innovative Sciences, Inc., a Delaware corporation (the "Company"), do hereby certify, to such officers' knowledge, that:

The Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended March 31, 2014 (the "Form 10-K") of the Company fully complies with the requirements of Section 13(a) or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, and the information contained in the Form 10-K fairly presents, in all material respects, the financial condition and results of operations of the Company.

Date: June 30, 2014 By: /s/ Jim Schutz

Jim Schutz

Chief Executive Officer (Principal Executive Officer)

Date: June 30, 2014 By: /s/ Robert Miller

Robert Miller

Chief Financial Officer

(Principal Financial Officer and Principal

Accounting Officer)